ISSN 1517-6932 ISSN ON LINE 2447-181X

ENDOCRINOLOGIA & DIABETES CLÍNICA E EXPERIMENTAL

HUEM - CURITIBATION FACULDADE EVANGÉLICA MACKENZIE DO PARANÁ (FEMPAR) HOSPITAL UNIVERSITÁRIO EVANGÉLICO MACKENZIE DE CURITIBA

VOL 21 - number 2

BETES CLIN

NDOCRINOL

Oct/Nov/Dec



I wonder if artificial intelligence will survive without human intelligence?

EDITORIAL

THE INFLUENCE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN ENDOCRINOLOGY AND DIABETES MANAGEMENT

Al is playing a transformative role in endocrinology, particularly in the diagnosis, treatment, and management of diabetes. Endocrinology, which deals with hormonal imbalances, often involves complex and dynamic data, making it a prime field for Al-driven solutions.

Improved Diagnosis of Endocrine Disorders

AI systems enhance the accuracy and speed of diagnosing conditions like diabetes, thyroid dysfunctions, and adrenal disorders.

- **How it works:** Al algorithms analyze patient symptoms, lab results, and imaging data to identify patterns that may indicate endocrine disorders.
- Impact: Faster diagnosis reduces delays in initiating appropriate treatments

Optimizing Diabetes Management

a. Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) and Predictive Analytics

- Al algorithms analyze CGM data to provide insights into glucose trends and predict future fluctuations.
- **Example:** Systems like Medtronic integrate AI to offer personalized glucose management recommendations.
- **Impact:** Patients gain better control over blood sugar levels, reducing the risk of complications such as retinopathy, neuropathy, kidney disease and cardiovascular diseases.

b. AI-Powered Insulin Delivery Systems

Al is at the heart of advanced insulin pumps and artificial pancreas systems.

- How it works: These systems use real-time glucose readings to automatically adjust insulin delivery.
- Example: Use AI to predict and prevent hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia.
- Impact: Improved glycemic control reduces the burden of manual monitoring and insulin dosing for patients

Personalized Treatment Plans

Al enables the customization of treatment plans based on individual patient profiles.

- How it works: Algorithms analyze data from electronic health records, genetics, lifestyle, and CGM devices to recommend optimized interventions.
- **Example:** AI systems help endocrinologists decide on the best combination of medications (e.g., metformin, SGLT2 inhibitors, or GLP-1 receptor agonists) for managing Type 2 diabetes.
- Impact: Tailored treatments enhance patient adherence and improve outcomes.

Early Detection and Risk Prediction

a. Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes

Al identifies individuals at high risk of developing diabetes by analyzing large datasets, including lifestyle habits, genetics, and lab values.

- **Example:** Predictive tools powered by AI assess HbA1c trends and risk factors to guide early interventions.
- Impact: Preventive measures, such as lifestyle modifications and targeted therapies, can delay or prevent the onset of Type 2 diabetes.

b. Complication Prediction

Al systems predict diabetes-related complications, such as kidney disease or diabetic retinopathy.

- **Example:** Google's DeepMind Health developed an AI tool that identifies early signs of diabetic retinopathy with high accuracy.
- Impact: Early treatment minimizes long-term damage and improves quality of life

Enhancing Patient Engagement and Education

Al-powered mobile apps and virtual assistants play a crucial role in empowering patients.

- **Capabilities:** Provide dietary recommendations, medication reminders, and feedback on exercise and lifestyle habits.
- Impact: Increased patient awareness and adherence to treatment regimens

Advancements in Research and Drug Development

Al accelerates the discovery of new drugs and therapies for diabetes and other endocrine disorders.

- How it works: AI identifies molecular targets and predicts drug efficacy using large-scale biological data.
- **Example:** AI tools are aiding in the development of novel GLP-1 receptor agonists for better blood sugar control.
- Impact: Faster innovation in treatment options for patients with diabetes and hormonal disorders

Challenges and Ethical Considerations in Endocrinology AI

- Data Quality and Privacy: Ensuring the security and accuracy of patient data used by AI systems.
- Algorithm Bias: Training AI on diverse datasets to avoid inaccuracies in underrepresented populations.
- Integration with Clinical Practice: Balancing AI recommendations with clinical expertise and patient preferences

Future Prospects for AI in Endocrinology

- **Real-Time Decision Support:** Al-powered tools integrated into endocrinologists' workflows for real-time clinical decision-making.
- Advanced Wearables: Smart devices that monitor multiple biomarkers, such as glucose, cortisol, and insulin levels, for a holistic view of endocrine health.
- Precision Medicine: Further refinement of AI algorithms to deliver hyper-personalized care plans

Conclusion

Al is profoundly influencing endocrinology and diabetes management, offering tools to enhance diagnostic precision, personalize treatments, and predict complications. By bridging gaps in patient care and optimizing resource allocation, AI promises to redefine how endocrine disorders are managed, ultimately improving patient outcomes and quality of life.

I wonder if artificial intelligence will survive without human intelligence?

Mirnaluci Paulino Ribeiro Gama

Endocrinol. Diabetes Clín. Exp. - Vol.21 - Num. 2

Endocrinology & Diabetes - Clinical and Experimental is a journal of open access that publishes case reports, original article, reviews with new insights in pathogenesis, physiology and metabolism of hormone secretion, cellular mechanisms and tissue action. This journal belongs to the Discipline of Endocrinology and Metabolism of Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná and Service of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Diabetes Unit – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie, Curitiba – Brazil.

Editors in Chief

Mirnaluci Paulino Ribeiro Gama – Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná. Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie de Curitiba – PR – Brazil.

Ricardo Ribeiro Gama – Hospital do Câncer de Barretos - Barretos – SP- Brazil.

Associate Editors

Luis Jenuino Oliveira de Andrade – Departamento de Saúde – Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz Ilhéus – Bahia – Brazil. Thelma Larocca Skare – Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba – PR – Brazil.

Executive and Reviewers Editors

Angela Regina Nazário – Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – PR – Brazil. Edite Falcon deLegal – IPS-Asunción – Paraguay. Maria Augusta Karas Zella – Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – PR – Brazil. Renê Azzolini – Universidade Federal do Paraná -Toledo – PR – Brazil. Salma Ali El Chab Parolin – Pontíficia Universidade Católica do Paraná – PR – Brazil. Silvia Gorban de Lapertosa – Faculdade de Medicina – Universidad Nacional del Nordeste – Corrientes – Argentina.

Editorial Board

Graciela Rubin – Clínica Universitária Reina Fabiola - Servicio de Diabetes y Nutricion And Universidad Católica de Córdoba. Gloria Larrabure – Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos – Lima – Peru.

Luis Antonio da Silva Sá – Faculdade Universitária Evangélica Mackenzie – Curitiba – PR – Brazil.

Luis Claúdio Bruel de Oliveira - Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie de Curitiba – PR – Brazil.

Stênio Lujan Camacho – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie de Curitiba – PR – Brazil.

Susana Salzberg - Departamento de Investigaciones Clínicas, Instituto Centenario - Buenos Aires - Argentina.

Our Cover - Google Imagens

Endocrinologia & Diabetes Clínica e Experimental Disciplina de Endocrinologia e Metabologia da Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie, Serviço de Endocrinologia e Diabetes do Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie. – v.21, nº 2 – Curitiba: FEMPAR/HUEM, 2024.
p. 60-144: il.; 29cm
Trimestral ISSN 1517-6932 ISSN on line 2447-181X
1.Endocrinologia – Periódicos. 2. Saúde – Periódicos. I. Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná. II. Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie.
CDD 616.4 CDU 612.34
CD0 012.34

SCHEDULE

The Endocrinology & Clinical and Experimental Diabetes Journal is a publication produced and edited by Esfera Científica Editora e Propaganda Ltda. The concepts expressed in the articles are the sole responsibility of their authors. Total or partial reproduction of articles is permitted, after authorization from the Editors.

Responsible Director: Acyr José Teixiera Commercial Director: Fábio Lifschitz Teixeira Graphic Design and Publishing: Implemus

CONTENTS

Editorial
ORIGINAL ARTICLES / ARTIGOS ORIGINAIS
Nociplastic Pain in Rheumatoid Arthritis
Dor Nociplástica na Artite Reumatóide64
Therapeutic Off-Label Strategies in Diabetes Mellitus Complication Treatment
Estratégias Terapêuticas Off-Label no Tratamento de Complicações do Diabetes Mellitus70
The Spondyloarthritis Patient with Anterior Uveitis
O Paciente com Espondiloartrite e Uveite Anterior
Quantum Bioinformatics: A Novel Approach to Understanding Diabetes Mellitus
Bioinformática Quântica: Uma Nova Abordagem para Compreender o Diabetes Mellitus102
CASE REPORT / RELATO DE CASO
Is it Cancer or is it Autoimmune Polyglandular Syndrome Type 2? The Diagnosis During the Investigation of Consumptive Syndrome
É Cancer ou Síndrome Poliglandular Autoimune Tipo 2? Diagnóstico Durante Investigação
de Um Síndrome Consumptivo110
Anti-Synthetase Syndrome as a Precipitant of Decompensated Hypothyroidism: A Case Report
Sindrome Anti-Sinthetase como um Precipitante da Descompensação do Hipotireoidismo:
Apresentação de Caso115
SCOPING REVIEW / REVISÃO DE ESCOPO
"In-Situ Insulin Resistance – Localized Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus or Type 6 Diabetes Mellitus?": A Scoping Review
"Resistência à Insulina <i>in Situ</i> – Diabetes Mellitus Tipo 2 Localizado ou Diabetes Mellitus Tipo 6?":
Uma Revisão de Escopo
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE JOURNAL ENDOCRINOLOGY &
DIABETES CLINICAL AND EXPERIMENTA

ORIGINAL ARTICLE: TOPICS IN MEDICAL CLINIC ARTIGO ORIGINAL: TÓPICOS EM CLÍNICA MÉDICA

NOCIPLASTIC PAIN IN RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS DOR NOCIPLÁSTICA NA ARTITE REUMATÓIDE

Marina Tayz Martinez¹; Alessandra Soica Gorino²; Anna Victória Raymundo Grycajuk³; Ynaray Beltrão Brandão dos Santos⁴; Karoline Dal Bosco⁵; Raquel Aguirra de Moraes⁶; Bárbara Stadler Kahlow⁷; Thelma L. Skare⁸

¹ Marina Tayz Martinez Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID - 0009-0002-3242-971X

² Alessandra Soica Gorino

Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil

ORCID- 0000-0003-2113-5863

³ Anna Victória Raymundo Grycajuk Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID-0000-0003-0178-599X

⁴ Ynaray Beltrão Brandão dos Santos Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORcid -0000-0001-5450-1845

⁵ Karoline Dal Bosco

Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID - 0009-0006-5097-6118

⁶ Raquel Aguirra de Moraes Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID-0000-0001-6230-0402

⁷ Bárbara Stadler Kahlow Rheumatology Unit Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID-0000-0001-5292-2777

⁸ Thelma L Skare Rheumatology Discipline - Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná – Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID-0000-0002-7699-3542

Received in: 02-09-2024 Accepted in: 25-09-2024

Acknowledgments: No funding was obtained for this study.

Approval of Committee of Ethics in Research number 4.634.128 from Mackenzie Evangelical School of Medicine

Corresponding author: Thelma L Skare E-mail: thelma.skare@gmail.com Rua Padre Anchieta 2224, Bigorrilho, Curitiba, PR, Brazil

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-1

Background; The main symptom of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is symmetrical peripheral polyarthritis. This disease causes chronic pain and disability that reduce quality of life. Treatment goal is to control inflammation and to reduce symptoms. Nevertheless, some patients persist having pain despite achieving inflammatory remission. Aim: This study aimed to investigate the persistence of pain in patients with RA with the inflammatory process under control. Methods: Cross-sectional study encompassing 66 patients with RA with disease in remission for presence of pain through McGill questionnaire, for self-efficacy through Arthritis Self-Efficacy Scale-8 (ASES-8), for depression by Center for Epidemiological Studies Depression, and sleep quality through Pittsburgh questionnaire. Inflammatory activity was evaluated by Disease Activity Score using 28 joints (DAS-28), C-reactive protein (CRP), and erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR). Results: About 12.5% of patients scored in the upper 3rd and 4th quartile of McGill questionnaire. Sleep quality (r = 0.37; 95% Cl = 0.14 to 0.58; p = 0.001) and depression (r = 0.38; 95% CI = 0.13 to 0.57; p = 0.001) but not ESR, CRP, or DAS-28 CRP correlated with pain (all with p = ns). ASES-8 and duration of remission did not correlate with McGill results (*p* = ns). Conclusion: There is a significant proportion of patients with RA with inflammatory disease under control that still experience pain. The persistence of pain correlates with depression and sleep disturbance.

Keywords: Rheumatoid Arthritis; Pain; Quality of life; Sleep; Depression

Introdução: O principal sintoma da artrite reumatoide (AR) é a poliartrite periférica simétrica. Esta doença causa dor crônica e incapacidade que reduzem a qualidade de vida. O objetivo do tratamento é controlar a inflamação e reduzir os sintomas. No entanto, alguns pacientes persistem com dor, apesar de atingirem a remissão inflamatória. Objetivo: Este estudo teve como objetivo investigar a persistência da dor em pacientes com AR com o processo inflamatório sob controle. Métodos: Estudo transversal abrangendo 66 pacientes com AR com doença em remissão para presença de dor (por meio do questionário McGill), para autoeficácia (por meio da Escala de Autoeficácia para Artrite-8 ou ASES-8), para depressão (pelo Center for Epidemiological Studies Depression) e qualidade do sono (por meio do questionário de Pittsburgh). A atividade inflamatória foi avaliada pelo Disease Activity Score usando 28 articulações (DAS-28), proteína C reativa (PCR) e velocidade de hemossedimentação (VHS). Resultados: Cerca de 12,5% dos pacientes pontuaram no 3º e 4º quartil superior do questionário McGill para dor. A qualidade do sono (r = 0,37; IC 95% = 0,14 a 0,58; p = 0,001) e a depressão (r = 0,38; IC 95% = 0,13 a 0,57; p = 0,001), mas não a VHS, PCR ou PCR DAS-28, correlacionaram-se com a dor (todas com p = ns). ASES-8 e duração da remissão não se correlacionaram com os resultados de McGill (p = ns). Conclusão: Há uma

proporção significativa de pacientes com AR com doença inflamatória sob controle que ainda apresentam dor. A persistência da dor se correlaciona com depressão e distúrbios do sono.

Palavras-chave: Artrite reumatoide; Dor; Qualidade de vida; Sono; Depressão.

INTRODUCTION

Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is a chronic inflammatory autoimmune disease that can cause progressive bone and cartilage damage; however, the etiology of RA remains unknown.¹ RA affects large and small joints, and most frequently affects the peripheral joints, such as the metacarpal and metatarsophalangeal joints, ankles, and wrists. Most RA treatments attempt to eliminate inflammation to avoid the symptoms of pain and stiffness, prevent structural damage with deformities and loss of function, as well as avoid complications including accelerated atherosclerosis¹. Nevertheless, some patients continue to experience pain despite apparent good control of the underlying inflammatory process. Such patients are considered to have developed nociplastic pain (NP) secondary to a central sensitization mechanism^{1,2}.

NP is a subgroup of nociceptive pain that has been identified in many rheumatological diseases, fibromyalgia being the most classic example². No clear evidence for tissue damage that sensitizes the nociceptive receptors has been noted in this setting. Furthermore, in some patients with RA, NP can cause a group of refractory disease without inflammation that has been called non-inflammatory refractory RA.¹ Its recognition is important because the RA treatment with DMARDs or biological drugs are not useful in this context as there is no underlying inflammation, and escalation of immunosuppressive therapy may be detrimental to the patient.³ Additionally, the usual pain treatment with anti-inflammatory drugs or analgesics are less effective in this situation, while tricyclic antidepressants can be of help¹.

To determine the prevalence of patients with NP as well as the possible clinical associations that may help to identify this group of individuals, we studied a Brazilian sample of patients with RA with inflammatory disease under control.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This was a cross-sectional study approved by the local Committee of Ethics in Research under protocol number 4.634.128. All participants signed consent.

It included a convenience sample of patients with RA from a single tertiary rheumatological center from the Brazilian Public Health System and that came for regular consultations during the period of August 2021 to December 2021.

Patients of both genders who were older than 18 y old were invited to participate according based on appointment scheduling and were included according to the willingness to do so. Study participants should fill at least six of 2010 RA Classification Criteria from American College of Rheumatology/European League Against Rheumatism⁴ and to have their disease under remission according to the Disease Activity Score using 28 joints and C-reactive protein (DAS 28-CRP). The DAS28-CRP evaluates tenderness and swelling of selected 28 joints, patients' general well-being, and values of CRP. The score ranges from 0 and 9.4, with < 2.6 signifying remission, \ge 2.6 and \le 3.2 low disease activity, > 3.2 and \le 5.1 moderate disease activity, and values > 5.1 signifying high disease activity %⁵.

Pregnant patients with associated chronic inflammatory diseases were excluded.

Data collection comprised:

- a. Epidemiological, clinical, and laboratory data: sex, age, tobacco use, auto declared ethnic background, presence of rheumatoid factor, comorbidities, and treatment, values of DAS 28-CRP, erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), CRP, and duration of disease remission.
- b. The following questionnaires were applied:
 - 1. McGill questionnaire. This questionnaire is a pain assessment instrument that characterizes and measures several domains of a patient's pain experience. It has four domains: sensorial, affective, evaluative, and miscellaneous. The sensorial domain describes how the pain feels at the moment that the questionnaire is being answered. The affective domain judges how pain changes with time and monitors the influence of habits or environment. The evaluative domain judges how strong the pain feels. The McGill questionnaire has 78 adjectives divided in 20 groups that are presented to the patient that is instructed to select one from each group that matches best his own pain experience. The

global score is obtained from the sum of the ranks of the chosen word within the group.

It ranges from 0 (no pain) to 78 (worst scenario)⁶.

- Arthritis Self-Efficacy Scale-8 (ASES-8): It is an 8-item instrument used to measure self-efficacy in individuals with rheumatic diseases. Self-efficacy is considered as one's belief in the capacity to organize, face challenges, and execute actions to reach goals. Each of the item ranges from 1 (very uncertain) to 10 (very certain) The final score is the mean of individuals scores from the eight items⁷.
- Center for Epidemiological Studies Depression (CES-D): This is a 20-item questionnaire with answers graded on a Likert scale. It ranges from 0 to 60, and it is used to evaluate depressive symptoms. Values under 15 are normal, from 15 to 21 suggest mild to moderate depression and over 21 the possibility of major depression⁸.
- 4. Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI) scale. This is to evaluate the sleep quality. The PSQI questionnaire has 19 questions divided into seven domains: subjective sleep quality, sleep duration, sleep latency, sleep disorders, habitual sleep efficiency, sleep medication, and daytime dysfunction. Each component is assessed by one or several questions. PSQI ≥ 5.0 means a poor sleeper, while PSQI < 5.0 means a good sleeper⁹.

Data were collected in frequency tables and expressed in percentage. The obtained results of McGill questionnaire were correlated with ASES-8, DAS 28-CRP, CRP, and ESR, time of remission, CES-D, and PSQI scale by the Spearman test. The adopted significance was of 5%. The tests were performed using GraphPad Prism version 8.0.0 for Windows, GraphPad Software (San Diego, California, USA; www.graphpad.com).

RESULTS

Description of Studied Sample

Sixty-six individuals were included. The main characteristics of the studied sample are presented on Table 1, showing a predominance of female Caucasian middle-aged non-smokers.

The time of RA remission in this sample went from 2 to 72 months (median = 15; interquartile range = 7.2-24).

Table 1. Description of epidemiological, clinical, andlaboratory of the studied sample

Variable	<i>n</i> or central tendency			
Female/male sex	58 (87.9%) /8 (12.1%)			
Median age ± SD (yr)	57.9 ± 10.4			
Median age of disease onset (IQR) (yr)	48 (37.5-54.0)			
Auto declared ethnic background (n) Euro descendants Afro descendants	42/64 (65%) 22/64 (34%)			
Exposed to tobacco (current and ex-smokers) (n)	28/66 (42.4%)			
Comorbidities (n)				
Diabetes mellitus Arterial hypertension Dyslipidemia	8/65 (25%) 29/65 (61%) 28/65 (58%)			
Positive rheumatoid factor (n)	48/64 (75%)			
Treatment				
Methotrexate	35/66 (53%)			
Leflunomide	29/66 (43.9%)			
Glucocorticoid	27/66 (40.9%)			
Biological drugs	19/66 (28.7%)			
Anti-Jak	3/66 (4.5%)			
Median erythrocyte sedimenta- tion rate (mm) (IQR)	17.5 (10-38.7)			
Median C-reactive protein (mg/dL) (IQR)	0.99 (0.49-3.24)			
Median DAS 28 ESR (IQR)	2.54 (2.09-2.84)			
Median DAS 28 CRP (IQR)	1.90 (1.43-2.16)			

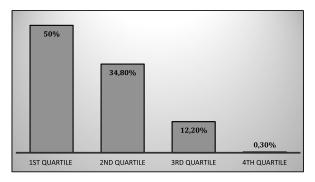
n = number, SD = standard deviation, IQR = interquartile range, DAS-28 = Disease Activity Score using 28 joints, CRP = C-reactive protein, ESR = erythrocyte sedimentation rate.

In this sample, the median PSQI was of 8.0 (6.0– 9.2) and only 14/66 (21.2%) had scores \leq 5 (good sleepers). The median CES-D was 17.5 (14.0-24.0) and 19/66 (28.7%) scored under 15 (normal); 24/66 (36.6%) scored between 15 and 21 (at risk for mild-moderate depression), and 23/66 (34.8%) scored above 21 (at risk for severe depression).

The mean ASES-8 was 6.65 ± 1.14 , and the median McGill questionnaire total score was 19.5 (11.0–24.0), with a median value of 2.5 (0–6.0) in the pain-affective domain, median value of 2.0 (1.0–4.0) in the pain-evaluative domain, and median of 11.5 (8.0–19.0) in the sensorial domain.

The proportion of patients according to quartiles of McGill questionnaire total scores is presented in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Distribution of rheumatoid arthritis patients in remission according to quartiles of the total McGill questionnaire for pain.



Correlations between results of McGill pain questionnaire and sleep quality, score of depression, ASES-8, and inflammatory parameters

The correlations of total pain scores by McGill questionnaire with depression, sleep quality, RA activities indexes, and the ability to resolve/manage problems by ASES-8 are presented on Table 2. This table shows that pain correlates with sleep quality indexes and depression but not with inflammatory indexes (ESR, CRP, and DAS-28 CRP).

Table 2. Correlation studies of McGill pain questionnaire— (total pain index) with activities index, PSQI, ASES-8, CES-D, and remission time.

	R Spearman	95% CI	Р
ASES-8	-0.18	-0.41 to 0.06	0.14
PSQI	0.37	0.14 to 0.58	0.001
CES-D	0.38	0.13 to 0.57	0.001
ESR	0.09	-0.17 to 0.34	0.49
CRP	-0.03	-0.29 to 0.23	0.78
DAS 28-CRP	0.07	-0.20 to 0.33	0.60

ASES-8 = Arthritis Self-Efficacy Scale-8 items; PSQI = Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index; CES-D = Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale; CRP = C-reactive protein; ESR = erythrocyte sedimentation rate; DAS 28 = Disease Activity Score-28 joints for rheumatoid arthritis

When the correlations are done with the different domains of McGill pain questionnaire, Table 3 presents points to a positive correlation of sleep with the three studied domains and depression with the affective and miscellaneous domains. **Table 3.** Correlation studies of McGill pain questionnaire domains with activities index, PSQI, ASES-8, CED-D, and remission time.

	R	95% CI	Р		
S	ensorial d	omain			
ASES-8	-0.19	-0.42 to 0.05	0.11		
PSQI	0.35	0.11 to 0.55	0.003		
CES-D	0.33	0.09 to 0.54	0.005		
ESR	0.05	-0.21 to 0.31	0.68		
CPR	-0.03	-0.30 to 0.23	0.77		
DAS 28 CRP	0.07	-0.19 to 0.33	0.56		
Remission time	0.09	-0.16 to 0.33	0.46		
Affective domain					
ASES-8	-0.10	-0.34 to 0.14	0.38		
PSQI	0.36	0.12 to 0.56	0.002		
CES-D	0.25	0.001 to 0.47	0.04		
ESR	0.01	-0.24 to 0.27	0.92		
CRP	-0.07	-0.33 to 0.20	0.62		
DAS 28 CRP	0.13	-0.13 to 0.38	0.32		
Remission time	0.09	-0.15 to 0.33	0.44		
Evaluative domain					
ASES-8	0.002	-0.24 to 0.25	0.98		
PSQI	0.293	0.04 to 0.50	0.01		
CES-D	0.195	-0.05 to 0.42	0.11		
ESR	0.15	-0.11 to 0.39	0.25		
CPR	0.0127	-0.25 to 0.27	0.92		
DAS 28 CRP	-0.037	-0.30 to 0.23	0.78		
Remission time	0.086	-0.16 to 0.33	0.49		
Miscellaneous domain					
ASES-8	0.002	-0.24 to 0.25	0.98		
PSQI	0.293	0.04 to 0.50	0.01		
CES-D	0.195	-0.05 to 0.42	0.11		
ESR	0.15	-0.11 to 0.39	0.25		
CPR	0.0127	-0.25 to 0.27	0.92		
DAS 28 CRP	-0.037	-0.30 to 0.23	0.78		
REMISSION TIME	0.086	-0.16 to 0.33	0.49		

ASES-8 = Arthritis Self-Efficacy Scale-8 PSQI = Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index; CES-D = Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale CRP = C-reactive protein; ESR = erythrocyte sedimentation rate; DAS 28 = Disease Activity Score-28 for rheumatoid arthritis

DISCUSSION

The present study shows that almost 12% of patients with RA in clinical remission have significant pain, reaching the upper 3rd and 4th quartile of the total value of McGill questionnaire. Sleep quality and depression scores but not inflammatory parameters correlated with pain.

Corroborating the present findings, a study in British population by Mc Williams et al. have revealed that there is a subgroup of patients with RA in which pain levels are discordant with the degree of inflammation10. Moreover, a study by Lee et al. showed that 11.9% of the patients considered to be in remission still have significant levels of pain that are associated with fatigue, sleep problems, low self-efficacy, catastrophizing behavior, and severity of initial symptom¹¹.

The results of this study show that, in this context, pain mechanisms are independent of joint synovitis1. Central mechanisms of pain processing may be responsible for this dissociation. The central pain pathways encompass the ascending traits (wherein a harmful peripheral stimulus is required to elicit the pain) and the descending endogenous analgesic traits. Both types of structures may be involved in the occurrence of NP. Although it is expected that the resolution of inflammation would suppress ascending painful stimulus, the degree of the initial noxious stimulus may lower the pain threshold facilitating its persistence¹². When the pain stimuli become chronic, they can cause neuro-chemical abnormalities that promote an imbalance between inhibitory and excitatory central neurotransmitters leading to central hyperexcitability¹³. It has been described that the amount of pressure eliciting pain is lower in patients with RA than in healthy individuals, even at non-articular sites^{14,15}.

The association between sleep disturbances, depression, and pain is well recognized, even though the relationship of causality among them is not completely understood. Mood disorders may result from poor sleep quality,¹⁶ and poor sleep may lead to mood alterations¹⁷. Similarly, sleep disturbance can worsen pain by increasing negative or reducing positive emotions; this in turn impacts pain intensity^{18,19}. Hugues et al.²⁰ conducted a study on 200 patients with RA from UK and found that 86.5% of them had poor sleep quality, which correlated strongly with depression. This number was slightly higher than the rate of 79% found in the present study. However, in the work by Hughes et al., the sample had less than half of patients in disease remission; this may have had some influence on the results.

An unexpected result of the present study was that the self-efficacy (measured by ASES-8) did not correlate with pain scores. This instrument evaluates the self-efficacy for pain control, for control other symptoms (i.e., fatigue, affect, etc.), and for performing functional tasks21. It has been shown that higher levels of self-efficacy in patients with RA are associated with less pain, physical disability, fatigue, and depression²¹. Having studied a sample with patients in clinical remission, in which those with pain may have a nociplastic component, possibly influenced the results.

This work is limited by its cross-sectional design and small sample size. The use of DAS 28-CRP to identify patients in remission may also have caused some bias. This tool includes the count of painful joints and an evaluation of patients' general well-being that may be affected by pain⁵. So, using this instrument to classify those in remission may have selected patients with low degree of pain. On the other hand, this study has the advantage of demonstrating that, in our region, there is a significant proportion of patients with RA with pain despite good inflammatory control of RA. Pain expression has social and cultural influences and may vary according to geographically studied area.

It is vital that clinicians that care for patients with RA recognize that not all pain has an inflammatory background and that these patients may need alternative forms of treatment.

CONCLUSION

Concluding, a significant portion of patients with RA in clinical remission may have pain that associates with sleep disturbance and depression.

REFERENCES

1. Buch MH, Eyre S, McGonagle D. Persistent inflammatory and non-inflammatory mechanisms in refractory rheumatoid arthritis. Nat Rev Rheumatol. 2021; 17,17–33.

2. Bidari A, Ghavidel-Parsa B. Nociplastic pain concept, a mechanistic basis for pragmatic approach to fibromyalgia. Clin Rheumatol.2022; 41(10):2939-2947.

3. Ferreira RJO, Duarte C, Ndosi M, de Wit M, Gossec L, da Silva JAP. Suppressing inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis: does patient global assessment blur the target? a practice-based call for a paradigm change. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2018;70,369–378.

4. Aletaha D, Neogi T, Silman AJ, Funovits J, Felson DT, Bingham CO 3rd, et al. 2010 rheumatoid arthritis classification criteria: an American College of Rheumatology/European League Against Rheumatism collaborative initiative. Arthritis Rheum. 2010; 62,2569–2581.

5. Prevoo MLL, Van'T Hof MA, Kuper HH, Van Leeuwen MA, Van De Putte LBA, Van Riel PLCM. Modified disease activity scores that include twenty-eight-joint counts. Development and validation in a prospective longitudinal study of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 1995; 38,44–48.

6. Pimenta CA de M, Teixeira MJ. Adaptation of McGill questionnaire to Portuguese language. Rev Esc Enferm USP. 1966; 30, 473–483.

7. Silva RVT da, Silva F de C, Meireles SM, Natour J.Translation to Brazilian Portuguese, cultural adaptation and psychometric properties of 8-item arthritis self-efficacy scale (ASES-8). Sao Paulo Med J. 2019; 137,6–12.

8. Batistoni SST, Néri AL, Cupertino AP. Validity and reliability of the Brazilian version of the Center for Epidemiological Scale - Depression (CES-D) in Brazilian elderly. Psico-USF. 2010;15,3–22.

9. Passos MHP, Silva HA, Pitangui ACR, Oliveira VMA, Lima AS, Araújo RC. Reliability and validity of the Brazilian version of the Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index in adolescents. J Pediatr (Rio J)., 2017; 93,200–206.

10. McWilliams DF, Ferguson E, Young A, Kiely PDW, Walsh DA. Discordant inflammation and pain in early and established rheumatoid arthritis: latent Class Analysis of Early Rheumatoid Arthritis Network and British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register data. Arthritis Res Ther. 2016; 18, 295.

11 Lee YC, Cui J, Lu B, Frits ML, Iannaccone CK, Shadick NA, et al. Pain persists in DAS28 rheumatoid arthritis remission but not in ACR/EULAR remission: a longitudinal observational study. Arthritis Res Ther. 2011; 13, R83.

12. Heisler AC, Song J, Muhammad LN, Wohlfahrt A, Marder W, Bolster MB, et al. Association of dysregulated central pain processing and response to disease–modifying antirheumat-

ic drug therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2020; 72,2017–2024.

13 Aoyagi K, He J, Nicol AL, Clauw DJ, Kluding PM, Jernigan S, et al. A subgroup of chronic low back pain patients with central sensitization. Clin J Pain. 2019; 35,869–879.

14 Gerecz-Simon EM, Tunks ER, Heale JA, Kean WF, Buchanan WW. Measurement of pain threshold in patients with rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, and healthy controls. Clin Rheumatol .1989; 8,467–474.

15 Edwards RR, Wasan AD, Bingham CO, Bathon J, Haythornthwaite JA, Smith MT, et al Enhanced reactivity to pain in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2009; 11,R61.

16 Paterson JL, Dorrian J, Ferguson SA, Jay SM, Lamond N, Murphy PJ, et al Changes in structural aspects of mood during 39–66h of sleep loss using matched controls. Appl Ergon. 2011; 42,196–201.

17. Jansson M, Linton SJ. The role of anxiety and depression in the development of insomnia: cross-sectional and prospective analyses. Psychol Health. 2006; 21,383–397.

18. Tang NK, Wright KJ, Salkovskis PM. Prevalence and correlates of clinical insomnia co-occurring with chronic back pain. J Sleep Res. 2007; 16,85–95.

19. Burgess HJ, Burns JW, Buvanendran A, Gupta R, Chont M, Kennedy M, et al . Associations between sleep disturbance and chronic pain intensity and function: a test of direct and indirect pathways. Clin J Pain. 2019; 35,569–576.

20. Hughes M, Chalk A, Sharma P, Dahiya S, Galloway J. A cross-sectional study of sleep and depression in a rheumatoid arthritis population. Clin Rheumatol. 2021; 40,1299–1305.

21 Somers TJ, Shelby RA, Keefe FJ, Godiwala N, Lumley MA, Mosley-Williams A, et al. Disease severity and domain-specific arthritis self-efficacy: relationships to pain and functioning in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther.2010; 62,848–856.

THERAPEUTIC OFF-LABEL STRATEGIES IN DIABETES MELLITUS COMPLICATION TREATMENT

ESTRATÉGIAS TERAPÊUTICAS *OFF-LABEL* NO TRATAMENTO DE COMPLICAÇÕES DO DIABETES MELLITUS

Luís Jesuino de Oliveira¹, Gabriela Correia Matos de Oliveira², Alcina Maria Vinhaes Bittencourt³, João Cláudio Nunes Carneiro Andrade⁴, Luís Matos de Oliveira⁵

¹ Luís Jesuino de Oliveira Andrade Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz, Ilhéus, Bahia – Brasil e-mail: luis_jesuino@yahoo.com.br https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7714-0330
² Gabriela Correia Matos de Oliveira Médica pela Faculdade de Medicina Uni-FTC – Salvador, Bahia – Brasil https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8042-0261

³ Alcina Maria Vinhaes Bittencourt Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade Federal da Bahia, Salvador, Bahia – Brasil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0506-9210

⁴ João Cláudio Nunes Carneiro Andrade Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade Federal da Bahia, Salvador, Bahia – Brasil https://orcid.org/0009-0000-6004-4054

⁵ Luís Matos de Oliveira - Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz, Ilhéus, Bahia – Brasil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4854-6910

Received in: 07-10-2024 Accepted in: 22-10-2024

Conflict of interest: The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest in relation to this article.

Corresponding author: Luís Jesuíno de Oliveira Andrade Colegiado de Medicina – Departamento de Saúde – Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz Campus Soane Nazaré de Andrade, Rod. Jorge Amado, Km 16 – Salobrinho, Ilhéus, BA, 45662-900

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-2

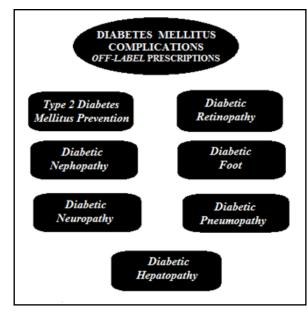
Prescribing medications outside their approved indications, a practice known globally as "off-label" prescribing, is relatively common among individuals with diabetes. Despite its prevalence, research in this area remains limited. This review aims to shed light on the topic by initially exploring the off-label use of drugs for diabetes prevention. Following that, we will delve into off-label treatments for diabetes complications as documented in international scientific literature, focusing on their indications and exploring them through an integrative bibliographic review. It is important to acknowledge that off-label prescriptions can offer distinct benefits. In some cases, they may represent the only viable treatment option for a patient. This can occur when approved medications are unavailable, ineffective, or unsuitable due to intolerability. Under such circumstances, off-label therapy can become the critical pathway to improved health.

Keywords: Diabetes mellitus, Complications, Off-label, Drugs.

A prescrição de medicamentos fora de suas indicações aprovadas, uma prática conhecida globalmente como prescrição "off-label", é relativamente comum entre indivíduos com diabetes. Apesar de sua prevalência, as pesquisas nesta área ainda são limitadas. Esta revisão tem como objetivo lançar luz sobre o tema, inicialmente explorando o uso off-label de medicamentos para a prevenção do diabetes. Em seguida, serão analisados os tratamentos off-label para as complicações do diabetes, conforme documentado na literatura científica internacional, com foco em suas indicações, por meio de uma revisão bibliográfica integrativa. É importante reconhecer que as prescrições off-label podem oferecer benefícios distintos. Em alguns casos, podem representar a única opção de tratamento viável para o paciente. Isso ocorre quando os medicamentos aprovados estão indisponíveis, são ineficazes ou inadequados devido à intolerância. Nesses casos, a terapia off-label pode se tornar o caminho crítico para a melhoria da saúde.

Descritores: Diabetes mellitus, Complicações, Off-label, Medicamentos.

Graphical Abstract: Keywords: diabetes mellitus, complications, *off-label*, drugs.



Ussue Section: Reviews.

ESSENTIAL POINTS

- *Off-label* therapy is the utilization of medications for indications that is not mentioned in the approved labeling of the drug.
- The spectrum of off-label use includes guideline-recommended practice, last-resort therapy, and first-line therapy. It permits innovation in clinical practice, particularly when approved treatments have failed and allows physicians to adopt new practices based on emerging evidence.
- In endocrinology, the use of off-label medications must be considered appropriated based on their known in clinical pharmacology, evidence from clinical studies, and sometimes from the personal experience of the prescriber.
- In diabetes mellitus pharmacotherapy, many drugs are prescribed to be given in ways and for conditions not approved in the marketing authorization. However, before recommending or prescribing any therapeutic agent off-label, should review the complete prescribing information, including indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, and adverse events.

In clinical practice, prescribing a medication for an indication beyond its initial regulatory approval by a national health agency falls under the umbrella of "off-label" prescribing. Despite the lack of robust scientific evidence in some cases, this practice is surprisingly common.

Off-label therapy encompasses several scenarios:

- Unlabeled indications: Utilizing a medication for a condition not listed in its officially approved labeling. For example, using an anti-depressant for chronic pain management.
- Dosage or duration deviation: Prescribing outside the recommended dosage range or treatment duration specified in the label. This could involve higher doses or longer treatment courses than approved.
- Unapproved patient populations: Administering medication to groups not included in clinical trials, such as children, pregnant women, or elderly individuals.
- Exploratory use: Intentionally prescribing a medication to a patient without a definitive diagnosis, such as using an antiviral drug for someone with flu-like symptoms but without a confirmed test.
- The practice of prescribing medications for indications not explicitly approved by regulatory agencies, while legally permissible, carries significant implications for healthcare providers and must strictly adhere to relevant guidelines. Extensive research consistently demonstrates the widespread occurrence of off-label prescribing across various healthcare settings. In the United States, for instance, it is estimated that off-label use accounts for approximately 20% of all prescriptions, translating to roughly 150 million prescriptions annually^{1,2}. A comprehensive understanding of this phenomenon is paramount for healthcare professionals. This knowledge is essential to effectively inform and empower their patients regarding treatment options, including those that extend beyond the limitations outlined in the traditional product labeling.

The widespread utilization of medications for indications beyond those explicitly approved by regulatory agencies can be broadly categorized into three primary domains: guideline-supported practice, first-line therapeutic approaches, and treatments employed as a last resort. In certain instances, *off-label* prescribing can serve as a catalyst for advancements in medical practice, particularly when approved treatment options have proven ineffective. This enables physicians to leverage emerging evidence-based methodologies. Defining Appropriate *Off-Label* Use: While legally permissible, the practice of *off-label* prescribing necessitates careful ethical consideration and scrutiny. Three key categories can be identified as justifiable grounds for *off-label* use:

Prescriptions Supported by Robust Evidence: When a strong foundation of high-quality clinical research substantiates the *off-label* application, its use may be deemed appropriate.

Utilization Based on Compelling Scientific Rationale: In the absence of definitive empirical evidence, *off-label* use may be considered when supported by a compelling scientific rationale, particularly in the context of rare or complex medical conditions.

Exceptional Cases Guided by Individualized Clinical Scenarios: Under specific circumstances, a physician's expertise and experience, coupled with a meticulous evaluation of ethical considerations, can guide the decision to utilize *off-label* medications for individual patients.

It is imperative to emphasize that each instance of *off-label* prescribing necessitates meticulous documentation of the rationale underpinning the decision, a comprehensive assessment of potential risks and benefits, and unwavering adherence to relevant ethical guidelines³.

Off-label medication use is prevalent across all medical specialties, but its occurrence may be more pronounced in patient populations underrepresented in clinical trials, such as pediatric, pregnant, or psychiatric populations⁴. Within the field of endocrinology, the utilization of medications for unapproved indications can be considered appropriate when grounded in a comprehensive understanding of their clinical pharmacology, supported by relevant scientific evidence, and, in certain instances, informed by the prescriber's personal clinical experience. However, such decisions must be carefully evaluated and meticulous-ly documented.

In endocrinological pharmacotherapy, a significant proportion of medications are prescribed for purposes and conditions not explicitly approved by regulatory agencies. Nevertheless, prior to recommending or prescribing any therapeutic agent for an *off-label* indication, healthcare providers are obligated to conduct a thorough review of the complete prescribing information. This comprehensive review should encompass indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, and potential adverse events. This manuscript aims to provide an overview of the available research literature that elucidates the extent of current *off-label* therapeutic utilization in the context of diabetes mellitus (DM).

TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS PREVENTION

Prediabetes identification presents a critical window for proactive intervention in individuals at heightened risk of transitioning to overt type 2 DM (T2DM), a condition significantly increasing susceptibility to a spectrum of complications. Notably, approximately 25% of individuals exhibiting elevated fasting blood glucose levels are likely to progress to T2DM within a 3- to 5-year timeframe. Encouragingly, robust evidence derived from four large-scale, randomized, long-term clinical trials - the Diabetes Prevention Study, the Diabetes Prevention Program, the STOP-NIDDM trial, and the XENDOS study (XENical in the Prevention of Diabetes in Obese Subjects) - unequivocally demonstrates the efficacy of both lifestyle modifications and pharmacological interventions in substantially delaying or even preventing the onset of T2DM among high-risk individuals characterized by impaired glucose tolerance⁵.

At present, no pharmacotherapeutic agents have received official approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) specifically for the prevention of T2DM. Consequently, accurately determining the frequency of *off-label* medication utilization for T2DM prevention remains a challenging endeavor. Therefore, any clinical decision to employ *off-label* pharmacological interventions for the management of prediabetes or impaired fasting glycemia necessitates a meticulous and comprehensive risk-benefit assessment for each individual medication under consideration.

It is noteworthy that several medications currently approved for the treatment of T2DM and obesity are being prescribed *off-label* to mitigate the risk of T2DM development in high-risk individuals. This observation underscores the paramount importance of a rigorous and judicious evaluation of medication use in patients with impaired fasting glycemia, with the ultimate objective of achieving early and effective prevention of T2DM and its associated complications.

Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors

 α -Glucosidase inhibitors, a class of medications comprising acarbose, miglitol, and voglibose, exert their therapeutic effect by significantly delaying car-

bohydrate absorption within the small intestinal lumen. This mechanism of action translates to a notable reduction in postprandial blood glucose levels and a concomitant decrease in insulin secretion. Furthermore, emerging evidence suggests that α -glucosidase inhibitors may potentiate the secretion of incretin hormones and modulate the composition of the gut microbiota, potentially contributing significantly to their observed beneficial effects on glycemic control and glucose tolerance^{6,7}.

Acarbose and miglitol have garnered FDA approval for their utilization as monotherapy or in combination regimens for the management of T2DM⁸. The landmark STOP-NIDDM trial provided compelling evidence, demonstrating a substantial 25% reduction in the incidence of T2DM among high-risk individuals exhibiting impaired glucose tolerance who received acarbose therapy compared to a control group receiving placebo⁹. Moreover, another study reported a noteworthy decrease in platelet-derived microparticles and select adhesion molecules in T2DM subjects undergoing acarbose treatment, suggesting a potential ancillary benefit in the primary prevention of atherothrombosis¹⁰.

Voglibose has demonstrated promising potential in delaying the progression of impaired glucose tolerance to overt T2DM. A rigorous clinical trial revealed a significantly lower hazard ratio for T2DM development among individuals receiving voglibose compared to those receiving placebo, strongly indicating a protective effect. Furthermore, a significantly higher proportion of individuals in the voglibose treatment group achieved normoglycemia compared to the placebo group¹¹.

Collectively, these findings strongly suggest that the *off-label* utilization of α -glucosidase inhibitors may offer significant preventive benefits against the development of T2DM.

Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors

Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE), a zinc-dependent dipeptidylcarboxypeptidase, exerts profound and multifaceted effects on various physiological systems through its pivotal role within the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS). By catalyzing the conversion of angiotensin I to the potent vasoconstrictor angiotensin II, ACE exerts a profound influence not only on blood pressure regulation but also on a diverse array of physiological processes, encompassing fluid and electrolyte homeostasis, renal development and function, reproductive function, hematopoiesis, and the modulation of immune system activity¹². Beyond its direct enzymatic activity, both ACE activity and its product, angiotensin II, have been implicated in the pathogenesis of a multitude of pathophysiological conditions. Of particular significance, angiotensin II has emerged as a key player in the development and progression of insulin resistance (IR) and type 2 DM (T2DM). Several mechanistic pathways contribute to this angiotensin II-mediated effect, including compromised sympathetic nervous system activity and impaired peripheral blood flow, detrimental effects on adipose tissue metabolism, increased oxidative stress, and the disruption of insulin signaling pathways¹³.

ACE inhibitors have established themselves as a cornerstone of therapeutic management for hypertension and cardiovascular diseases. Their primary mechanism of action involves competitively inhibiting the conversion of angiotensin I to the potent vasoconstrictor angiotensin II. Moreover, their ability to impede the degradation of bradykinin has generated considerable interest in exploring their potential therapeutic applications beyond traditional cardiovascular indications.

Emerging evidence from large-scale clinical trials strongly suggests a promising role for ACE inhibitors in the prevention of T2DM. These studies provide compelling evidence that ACE inhibitors may effectively preserve pancreatic β -cell function and mitigate the development of T2DM, particularly in hypertensive individuals characterized by impaired glucose tolerance¹⁴. Notably, these findings highlight a potential 15-30% reduction in T2DM incidence among individuals receiving ACE inhibitors compared to placebo or alternative therapeutic interventions¹⁵.

Metformin

Metformin, a pharmacologically and chemically distinct agent belonging to the biguanide class, has established itself as a cornerstone of oral antihyperglycemic therapy for the management of T2DM and IR. Characterized by a favorable safety and tolerability profile, metformin has enjoyed widespread clinical utilization for many years, solidifying its position as a prime candidate for the prevention of T2DM¹⁶.

Emerging evidence strongly supports the potential of metformin in mitigating the risk of T2DM onset in individuals at heightened risk. The *off-label* utilization of metformin as a preventive measure in these high-risk populations is gaining significant traction, driven by compelling evidence of improved insulin sensitivity and a notable delay in T2DM progression¹⁷. The compelling combination of efficacy, affordability, and a favorable safety profile renders metformin an attractive therapeutic option for T2DM prevention, particularly in individuals under 60 years of age, women with a history of gestational diabetes, and those with other established high-risk factors¹⁸.

Multiple clinical studies have unequivocally demonstrated a significant reduction in the risk of developing T2DM, on the order of 31%, among individuals receiving metformin therapy¹⁹. This robust evidence base solidifies metformin's position as one of the most extensively investigated and efficacious medications for the prevention of T2DM. As a potent insulin sensitizer, metformin exerts its antihyperglycemic effects primarily through the suppression of hepatic gluconeogenesis and the inhibition of mitochondrial oxidative processes, consequently reducing free fatty acid production and enhancing peripheral glucose uptake. Intriguingly, emerging research suggests that the protective mechanisms of metformin extend beyond insulin sensitization to include the preservation of pancreatic β-cell function, further contributing to its therapeutic efficacy without the adverse consequence of weight gain²⁰.

Beyond its established role in T2DM prevention, the application of metformin may extend to mitigating the risk of gestational diabetes in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. A growing body of research provides compelling evidence for the significant efficacy of metformin treatment in substantially reducing the incidence of gestational diabetes within this specific patient population²¹. Despite ongoing debate surrounding its *off-label* utilization, metformin has also demonstrated potential in effectively managing glycemic control during pregnancy in women diagnosed with gestational diabetes²².

Orlistat

Orlistat, a synthetic lipase inhibitor, exerts its therapeutic effect by potently inhibiting both gastric and pancreatic lipases, thereby impeding the hydrolysis of triglycerides and consequently reducing dietary fat absorption. Through specific binding to pancreatic lipase, a critical enzyme involved in triglyceride breakdown, orlistat achieves a substantial 30% reduction in dietary fat absorption at a therapeutic dose of 120 mg. The primary site of action for orlistat is within the intestinal lumen, with minimal systemic absorption and negligible hepatic metabolism. Notably, approximately 83% of the administered drug is excreted unchanged in the feces²³.

The XENDOS trial, a large-scale, placebo-controlled clinical investigation, rigorously evaluated the efficacy of orlistat in preventing the onset of T2DM in a cohort of obese participants. This pivotal study yielded compelling evidence, demonstrating a significant 37.3% reduction in the cumulative incidence of diabetes. In participants exhibiting impaired glucose tolerance at baseline, the risk of developing T2DM within a 4-year timeframe was markedly reduced by 45%. Furthermore, this intervention demonstrated favorable effects on several key metabolic parameters, including blood pressure, lipid profiles, and waist circumference²⁴.

Smaller-scale clinical studies have corroborated these findings, further supporting the positive impact of orlistat on various metabolic parameters²⁵. Notably, a European multicenter trial observed significant improvements in serum insulin and glucose levels within the orlistat treatment group compared to the placebo group²⁶.

Collectively, clinical investigations conducted to date provide strong evidence suggesting that orlistat administration exerts a beneficial influence on carbohydrate homeostasis, even exhibiting the potential to prophylactically impede the onset of T2DM in obese individuals with normoglycemic glucose tolerance. However, a crucial question that remains to be definitively addressed is whether the preventive effects of orlistat truly reflect a genuine reduction in T2DM incidence or merely delay the diagnosis of the condition.

Thiazolidinediones

Thiazolidinediones constitute a synthetic class of medications characterized by a common thiazolidinedione ring structure, which is hypothesized to be responsible for their antihyperglycemic effects. Substituent moieties exert a significant influence on their pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic profiles. Developed primarily for the treatment of T2DM, thiazolidinediones function as potent agonists of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR- γ). By binding to specific gene response elements, they modulate the expression of genes involved in regulating insulin action and lipid metabolism. This translates into enhanced glucose uptake by adipose and muscle tissues, coupled with a concomitant reduction in hepatic gluconeogenesis, ultimately resulting in increased free fatty acid capture. These pleiotropic effects ultimately contribute to the normalization of glycemic levels, as evidenced by sustained improvements in glycated hemoglobin levels over time²⁷.

Beyond their FDA-approved indication for the treatment of T2DM, thiazolidinediones find *off-la-bel* applications in a diverse range of clinical settings. These include managing impaired glucose tolerance in individuals with cerebrovascular disease, addressing

T2DM-associated nephropathy, preventing cardiovascular complications in patients with T2DM, and even exploring their potential role in the primary prevention of T2DM itself²⁸.

Several studies have investigated the potential utility of thiazolidinediones in preventing the onset of T2DM. Emerging evidence suggests that early administration of thiazolidinediones may effectively hinder the progression from IR to overt T2DM²⁹. This notion is further supported by interventional studies demonstrating the capacity of thiazolidinediones to delay, stabilize, and potentially even prevent the onset of T2DM in high-risk individuals. Clinical evidence strongly suggests that thiazolidinediones exert a beneficial influence on pancreatic β -cell function, potentially improving insulin secretion, preserving islet architecture and β -cell mass, and shielding β -cells from the deleterious effects of oxidative stress. Furthermore, thiazolidinediones have been shown to enhance key β -cell function metrics, such as the insulinogenic index and homeostasis model assessment³⁰.

Multiple clinical studies provide compelling evidence for the ability of thiazolidinediones to delay or arrest the progression of metabolic decline. Four landmark studies stand out:

Diabetes Prevention Program: This study demonstrated a significant reduction in the relative risk of T2DM progression by 55-62% among individuals receiving thiazolidinediones³¹.

Pioglitazone in Prevention of Diabetes Study and TRIPOD Study: These studies provided robust evidence for sustained β -cell function preservation in a subset of individuals receiving thiazolidinediones, strongly supporting their potential for genuine T2DM prevention. The proposed mechanism underlying this effect involves a reduction in insulin secretory demands secondary to improved chronic IR^{32,33}.

Diabetes Reduction Assessment with rosiglitazone and ramipril Medication Study (DREAM Study): This study revealed a significant 62% relative risk reduction for T2DM development over a 4-year period among individuals receiving rosiglitazone, whereas ramipril did not exert a significant impact on T2DM incidence³⁴.

DIABETIC NEPHROPATHY

Diabetic nephropathy stands as a formidable complication of diabetes, significantly contributing to global morbidity and mortality, driven by the escalating prevalence of T2DM.

Podocyte injury and the subsequent development of albuminuria are widely recognized as pivotal events in the pathogenesis of diabetic kidney disease. The progression of diabetic nephropathy typically follows a predictable trajectory, characterized by distinct stages. The initial phase is characterized by an increase in glomerular filtration rate and intra-glomerular capillary pressure, followed by the development of glomerular hypertrophy and the onset of microalbuminuria. Microalbuminuria often serves as an early harbinger of the eventual elevation in serum creatinine levels³⁵.

Developing novel therapeutic avenues for the effective management of diabetic nephropathy presents a significant challenge, underscored by the paucity of innovative treatment strategies since the *off-label* introduction of angiotensin II receptor blockers (ARBs) over a decade ago. While *off-label* administration of ARBs, targeting the RAAS, has demonstrably slowed the progression to end-stage renal disease, it falls short of providing complete prevention of this devastating complication.

Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers

ARBs selectively target the Angiotensin II type 1 receptor (AT1) receptor, effectively negating the downstream effects of angiotensin II, irrespective of its production pathway. This targeted inhibition translates into vasodilation and a reduction in fluid retention, while simultaneously sparing the bradykinin pathway - a key differentiator that minimizes the occurrence of side effects such as cough and angioedema³⁶. Currently, a spectrum of seven ARBs is clinically available for therapeutic use: candesartan, eprosartan, irbesartan, losartan, olmesartan, telmisartan, and valsartan. Several controlled clinical trials have rigorously evaluated the efficacy of ARBs in managing diabetic nephropathy among patients with T2DM³⁷. Notably, only losartan and irbesartan have received regulatory approval for the specific treatment of renal disease within this patient population.

Candesartan is primarily prescribed for the management of hypertension and heart failure with reduced ejection fraction. While its *off-label* use in diabetic nephropathy has been explored, the available evidence remains limited. A single clinical study comparing candesartan to placebo in preventing the onset of microalbuminuria in diabetes failed to provide compelling support for its use in this specific scenario³⁸. However, multiple studies have suggested potential renoprotective benefits of candesartan. A large, double-blind Japanese trial investigated the effect of candesartan on proteinuria in diabetic patients

with established proteinuria. Patients were randomly assigned to receive candesartan or placebo for a 12-week period. The candesartan group demonstrated significantly greater reductions in proteinuria compared to the placebo group³⁹.

Eprosartan stands out due to its unique "double block" mechanism. Unlike other ARBs, it targets both presynaptic and postsynaptic AT1 receptors, leading to a significantly greater reduction in sympathetic nerve activity. This dual mechanism of action translates into potent therapeutic effects:

Blocking angiotensin II binding: Eprosartan effectively blocks the binding of angiotensin II to AT1 receptors within vascular smooth muscle, resulting in vasodilation and a subsequent reduction in blood pressure.

Inhibiting norepinephrine production: Additionally, eprosartan directly inhibits the production of norepinephrine, a potent vasoconstrictor released by the sympathetic nervous system.

These combined effects render eprosartan particularly compelling for the management of blood pressure, especially in individuals with chronic renal failure⁴⁰. Clinical studies have demonstrated its efficacy in completely reversing the pressure-raising effects, aldosterone secretion, and renal vasoconstriction induced by angiotensin II. A notable advantage of eprosartan is its lack of sodium retention, even at blood pressure-lowering doses, which represents a potential drawback of some other ARB agents⁴¹.

Olmesartan exhibits remarkably high selectivity for the AT1 receptor subtype over the type 2 receptor (AT2). This translates into potent inhibition of the AT1 pathway, effectively bypassing angiotensin II synthesis. Consequently, olmesartan triggers negative feedback mechanisms that decrease renin secretion, ultimately leading to a reduction in aldosterone production and vasoconstriction. This cascade of events culminates in vasodilation, diminished peripheral resistance, and ultimately, a significant reduction in blood pressure⁴². The ROADMAP study (Randomized Olmesartan And Diabetes Microalbuminuria Prevention) investigated whether more stringent blood pressure control and blockade of the renin-angiotensin system (RAS), achieved through olmesartan therapy, could effectively prevent or delay the onset of microalbuminuria. The study findings revealed that pharmacological AT1 receptor inhibition significantly reduces the risk of developing new-onset albuminuria in patients with T2DM⁴³. Further analysis of the hypertensive subpopulation within the ROADMAP study demonstrated that patients with greater blood pressure reductions exhibited a lower risk of microalbuminuria. Importantly, olmesartan treatment independently delayed the onset of microalbuminuria, irrespective of baseline blood pressure or the extent of achieved blood pressure reduction⁴⁴.

Telmisartan, a non-peptide antagonist of the AT1 receptor, selectively targets this specific receptor subtype without affecting other cardiovascular regulatory pathways⁴⁵. In patients with T2DM, telmisartan offers a spectrum of renal benefits across various stages of disease progression. A recent study revealed that telmisartan not only improves insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance but also effectively prevents the gradual decline in kidney function typically associated with diabetic nephropathy. This was evidenced by a reduction in microalbuminuria and the prevention of glomerulosclerosis, renal inflammation, and interstitial fibrosis⁴⁶. The AMADEO trial (A comparison of telMisartan versus losArtan in hypertensive type 2 DiabEtic patients with Overt nephropathy), comparing telmisartan and losartan in hypertensive T2DM patients with overt nephropathy, investigated both renal and cardiovascular outcomes. The results demonstrated that telmisartan exhibited superior efficacy in reducing proteinuria compared to losartan within this specific patient population. This observed advantage is attributed to its dual mechanism of action, encompassing partial agonism of the PPAR- γ and antagonism of the AT1 receptor⁴⁷.

Valsartan selectively inhibits the AT1 receptor, leaving the beneficial AT2 receptor unaffected⁴⁸. The MicroAlbuminuria Reduction WithVALsartan (MAR-VAL) study assessed the independent effect of valsartan on protein excretion in T2DM patients with microalbuminuria, irrespective of any concomitant changes in blood pressure. Results revealed that, compared to amlodipine, valsartan was more effective in reducing elevated protein excretion, even in normotensive patients⁴⁹. This compelling evidence demonstrates that valsartan offers renoprotective benefits in T2DM with diabetic nephropathy, extending beyond its well-established blood pressure-lowering effects.

DIABETIC NEUROPATHY

Diabetic neuropathy, characterized by nerve dysfunction in individuals with diabetes, represents a significant and often debilitating complication of the disease. This chronic condition, a direct consequence of prolonged hyperglycemia, manifests as a spectrum of symptoms, including pain, discomfort, and functional disability. The San Antonio Consensus Statement on Diabetic Neuropathy⁵⁰ defines diabetic neuropathy as a verifiable dysfunction of the nervous system, either clinically apparent or subclinical, observed in individuals with diabetes, while excluding other specific etiologies of peripheral neuropathy. The profound impact of diabetic neuropathy on the quality of life of individuals with diabetes cannot be overstated, given the significant burden of pain, discomfort, and functional limitations it imposes. Furthermore, the efficacy of currently available treatment options remains inconsistent and often suboptimal.

Selecting appropriate analgesic medications for the management of pain in diabetic neuropathy remains a significant clinical challenge, lacking clear evidence-based guidelines. The comparative effectiveness of various analgesic agents remains uncertain, and no single class of medication or specific drug consistently demonstrates superior efficacy. Effective pharmacological management of neuropathic pain in diabetes aims to maximize pain relief while minimizing the occurrence of adverse side effects, ultimately improving the patient's overall quality of life and functional capacity. The optimal therapeutic approach necessitates a highly individualized treatment plan, tailored to each patient's unique clinical presentation. The frequent utilization of off-label prescriptions underscores the significant unmet clinical need for the development of diverse and effective treatment options for diabetic neuropathy.

Antiepileptic

Beyond their primary role in the management of epilepsy, certain antiepileptic drugs have found valuable applications in other medical fields. In endocrinology, they are frequently prescribed *off-label* for the treatment of various conditions, including diabetic neuropathy and, more recently, eating disorders or obesity.

For the management of diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain, specific anticonvulsant medications have demonstrated clinical efficacy. Among these, gabapentin stands out as a particularly promising therapeutic option, characterized by an excellent safety profile, good tolerability, and a minimal propensity for drug interactions⁵¹. While the precise mechanisms underlying the therapeutic effects of gabapentin in diabetic neuropathy remain to be fully elucidated, several potential explanations have been proposed. These include alterations in the production and release of gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA), modulation of voltage-gated sodium and calcium channels, alterations in serotonin levels, and the regulation of monoamine neurotransmitter release⁵². Carbamazepine, another anticonvulsant medication, initially found *off-label* application in the management of trigeminal neuralgia following its introduction in 1962. This occurred prior to the establishment of our current understanding of the neurophysiology of nociception and the neuropathology of neuropathic pain⁵³. Carbamazepine exerts its therapeutic effects by inhibiting the repetitive firing of action potentials in depolarized neurons through the blockade of frequency-, use-, and voltage-dependent sodium channels. It undergoes hepatic metabolism, with its active epoxide metabolite subsequently being hydrolyzed to an inactive diol metabolite that is ultimately excreted through the kidneys^{52,54}.

Although diabetic neuropathy represents a common clinical concern in primary healthcare settings, the available evidence base assessing the efficacy of carbamazepine for the management of neuropathic pain in diabetes remains relatively limited⁵⁵. Nevertheless, clinical experience suggests that the *off-label* use of carbamazepine can be effective in managing chronic pain in the context of diabetic neuropathy⁵⁶.

Oxcarbazepine, a newer antiepileptic drug, has emerged as a potential therapeutic option for the management of painful diabetic neuropathy, exhibiting promising antineuralgic properties in preclinical animal models. Following oral administration, oxcarbazepine undergoes a unique metabolic pathway involving conjugation and reduction, with the monohydroxy derivative representing the primary pharmacologically active metabolite⁵⁷. While sharing mechanistic similarities with carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine offers a more favorable side effect profile⁵⁸. This advantage has been corroborated by double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trials, which suggest its efficacy in managing off-label painful diabetic neuropathy at a well-tolerated dosage of 1800 mg/day, offering hope for improved long-term pain management within this patient population⁵⁸.

Lamotrigine, an antiepileptic medication, possesses a distinct mechanism of action. It modulates the activity of voltage-gated sodium channels at the presynaptic terminal, specifically inhibiting the release of glutamate and aspartate, neurotransmitters triggered by the sodium channel activator veratrine, while minimally affecting the release of acetylcholine or GABA⁵⁹. While lamotrigine has established utility in the treatment of epilepsy and bipolar disorder, its *off-label* application for the management of neuropathic pain, particularly diabetic neuropathy, presents a more nuanced clinical picture. While some studies have demonstrated promising results for lamotrigine in alleviating diabetic neuropathic pain⁶⁰, other studies have indicated limited clinical efficacy⁶¹. Furthermore, the potential for adverse side effects and the requirement for slow medication titration raise concerns regarding its suitability as a first-line treatment option. Therefore, while lamotrigine exhibits certain pharmacological properties suggestive of potential pain-relieving effects, its definitive efficacy in managing diabetic neuropathy remains inconclusive. Further rigorous research is necessary to establish its precise role and optimal positioning within the broader therapeutic landscape for this condition.

Topiramate, an antiepileptic drug with a multifaceted mechanism of action, exerts its effects through a combination of pharmacological pathways. It blocks voltage-gated sodium channels, enhances GABAergic signaling, and inhibits excitatory neurotransmission by targeting α-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid receptor sites⁶². This multifaceted mechanism of action may explain its potential for anticonvulsive, antinociceptive, and neuroprotective effects. Beyond its primary role in the management of epilepsy, topiramate has found off-label applications in diverse clinical conditions, including bulimia nervosa, obesity, and neuropathic pain. Notably, its therapeutic potential in these conditions may be attributed to its ability to modulate the activity of the central nervous system's GABA and glutamate neurotransmitter systems⁶³.

Studies have documented instances of pain relief in patients with diabetic peripheral neuropathy following topiramate treatment, with some initial pilot studies even suggesting the potential for nerve fiber regeneration. However, larger-scale investigations have not consistently demonstrated a statistically significant difference in pain scores compared to placebo⁶⁴. This conflicting evidence underscores the critical need for well-designed, randomized controlled trials specifically investigating the efficacy of topiramate in managing painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Only through such focused research can we accurately evaluate the true potential of topiramate as an *off-label* treatment option for this complex pain syndrome.

Valproic acid, traditionally employed as an antiepileptic medication, has demonstrated potential therapeutic efficacy in the management of chronic neuropathic pain, despite lacking official regulatory approval for this indication. Its multifaceted mechanism of action encompasses several key targets, including sodium channel blockade, enhanced GABAergic neurotransmission, and modulation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. Primarily metabolized by the liver through

β-oxidation and glucuronidation pathways, its metabolites are predominantly excreted renally⁶⁵. Clinical studies have provided evidence for the significant role of valproic acid in subjectively improving pain perception in patients with diabetic neuropathy, offering the distinct advantages of a favorable safety profile and a generally well-tolerated side effect profile. Furthermore, valproic acid has been shown to induce noteworthy improvements in both subjective pain scores and objective electrophysiological parameters⁶⁶. However, a recent comprehensive review concludes that the current evidence base is insufficient to definitively endorse valproic acid as a first-line treatment option for neuropathic pain⁶⁷. While valproic acid exhibits promising therapeutic potential in the management of neuropathic pain, further rigorous research is necessary to definitively establish its efficacy and safety profile. Until such evidence is firmly established, its use in this context should be approached with caution and reserved for specific clinical scenarios under close medical supervision.

Zonisamide, another antiepileptic medication, possesses a unique mechanism of action that suggests potential efficacy in controlling the symptoms of neuropathic pain. These mechanisms include blockade of T-type calcium channels, sodium channel blockade, scavenging of free radicals, and inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis. However, the precise link between these pharmacological actions and the observed analgesic effects of zonisamide remains to be fully elucidated⁶⁸⁻⁷¹.

Clinical evidence regarding the efficacy of zonisamide in managing neuropathic pain is currently equivocal. Larger-scale, well-designed, randomized controlled trials are urgently needed to definitively establish the efficacy and tolerability of zonisamide in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy⁷².

Antidepressant

The history of managing neuropathic pain with antidepressants encompasses three distinct generations of these medications. Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), characterized by their three-ringed molecular structure, represent the first generation. The second generation of antidepressants, while exhibiting diverse chemical structures, shares a common mechanism of action: selective serotonin reuptake inhibition. Similarly, third-generation antidepressants, although structurally and pharmacodynamically varied, are primarily characterized by their selective norepinephrine reuptake inhibition properties⁷³.

Within this evolving therapeutic landscape, certain antidepressants have emerged as particularly effective in the *off-label* treatment of neuropathic pain. Amitriptyline, doxepin, imipramine, venlafaxine, and bupropion stand out as the most successful agents in this context, with desipramine and nortriptyline demonstrating moderate efficacy. In contrast, fluoxetine has exhibited limited efficacy in managing neuropathic pain.

Several TCAs have established clinical utility in the *off-label* management of neuropathic pain. Specifically, clinical studies have confirmed their effectiveness in alleviating painful diabetic neuropathy, particularly in patients with diabetes. Notably, the dosage of TCAs prescribed for pain management is typically significantly lower than that typically employed for the treatment of depression.

For many years, clinicians have utilized TCAs to manage neuropathic pain, despite the absence of formal FDA approval for this indication. TCAs remain a first-line therapeutic option for diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain in suitable patients. While the primary mechanism of action of TCAs involves inhibiting the presynaptic reuptake of norepinephrine and serotonin, additional mechanisms, such as ion channel blockade and NMDA receptor antagonism, likely contribute to their observed pain-relieving properties^{74,75}.

Among the TCAs, amitriptyline has demonstrated clinical efficacy in treating painful diabetic neuropathy, with studies reporting significant pain reduction⁷⁶. The clinical evidence supporting the use of imipramine and nortriptyline in this context has been less consistent; however, nortriptyline is often favored due to its generally more favorable side effect profile compared to amitriptyline^{77,78}.

Venlafaxine, a representative of the newer generation of antidepressants, exhibits growing significance in the management of pain. Beyond its established capacity to inhibit serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake, venlafaxine demonstrates diverse pharmacological actions, including antagonism of α 1-adrenergic, nicotinic, muscarinic, and histaminic receptors, blockade of calcium, sodium, and potassium channels, weak dopamine reuptake inhibition, and mild NMDA receptor antagonism^{79,80}. These multifaceted pharmacological actions suggest a potential advantage over classic TCAs for neuropathic pain relief, irrespective of the presence or absence of coexisting mood disorders.

Bupropion, a β -ketoamphetamine and substituted cathinone, exhibits selective binding affinity for the dopamine transporter. However, its behavioral effects are often attributed to its potent norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor⁸¹, as well as its nicotinic acetylcholine receptor antagonist activity⁸². Chemically classified as an aminoketone, bupropion shares structural similarities with diethylpropion, cathinone, and the broader phenethylamine class. Initially approved by the FDA in 1989 for the treatment of depression⁸³, bupropion has found valuable applications beyond its labeled indications. In endocrinology, bupropion finds *off-label* use for weight management, improvement in sexual function in patients with T2DM, and the management of diabetic neuropathy. Clinical trials provide growing support for its role in treating diabetic neuropathy, attributed to its specific inhibition of neuronal norepinephrine reuptake and its weak inhibition of dopamine reuptake⁸⁴.

Paroxetine, a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) established for the treatment of depression, exhibits potential in the *off-label* management of diabetic neuropathy symptoms⁸⁵. A clinical study demonstrated that daily administration of 40 mg of paroxetine significantly reduced symptoms in patients with peripheral diabetic neuropathy, without the common occurrence of autonomic side effects⁸⁶.

Citalopram, another SSRI, holds FDA approval for the treatment of major depressive disorder but finds *off-label* use in the management of various conditions, including symptom relief in diabetic neuropathy⁸⁷. A comprehensive systematic review and meta-analysis encompassing 25 randomized controlled trials evaluated the efficacy and safety of citalopram in a cohort of 2,984 patients with painful diabetic neuropathy compared to placebo. The analysis revealed that citalopram treatment resulted in pain reduction exceeding 50% or moderate pain relief in a significant proportion of patients⁸⁸.

DIABETIC RETINOPATHY

Diabetic retinopathy, a microvascular complication of diabetes, is characterized by distinct retinal lesions that develop over time in individuals with diabetes. This condition transcends a mere ocular manifestation, emerging as a neurovascular disease. Neurodegeneration precedes and coexists with the microvascular changes observed in diabetic retinopathy. Beyond its impact on vision, diabetic retinopathy signifies an increased risk of developing severe systemic vascular complications⁸⁹.

Recent advancements in our understanding of the complex pathophysiology of diabetic retinopathy have revealed the involvement of numerous cell types in its development. Among these, vasoactive and pro-inflammatory molecules, such as vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), play an important role in driving the disease process. Ongoing research investigating the role of additional agents involved in angiogenesis and vasopermeability holds significant promise for the development of future management strategies, despite the continued threat of vision loss associated with this debilitating condition⁹⁰.

The classification system for diabetic retinopathy, established at the 2002 International Congress of Ophthalmology in Sydney, categorizes the disease into the following stages: no apparent retinopathy, mild, moderate, or severe non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy, and proliferative diabetic retinopathy⁹¹.

The standard of care for diabetic retinopathy encompasses a multi-pronged approach, including strict metabolic control, rigorous blood pressure monitoring, laser photocoagulation, and vitrectomy⁹². While the emergence of VEGF-blocking agents has revolutionized the treatment landscape for diabetic retinopathy, particularly for diabetic macular edema, incomplete treatment responses highlight the multifactorial nature of this complex disease⁸⁹. *Off-label* therapies currently employed in the management of diabetic retinopathy include antiplatelet agents, bevacizumab, corticosteroids, fenofibrate, lisinopril, pegaptanib, and statins.

Antiplatelet agents

Aspirin exerts its potent anti-inflammatory effects through mechanisms beyond solely inhibiting cyclooxygenase enzymes via acetylation and suppressing specific transcription factors⁹³. Studies conducted in animal models of diabetes have suggested that aspirin may possess the ability to stall the progression of diabetic retinopathy, raising the intriguing possibility that anti-inflammatory drugs may offer beneficial effects in mitigating diabetic retinal pathology⁹⁴. The potential of aspirin as a preventive measure for diabetic retinopathy in individuals with diabetes has garnered considerable interest. An experimental study demonstrated its potential for both primary and secondary prevention, suggesting potential therapeutic value⁹⁴. However, the evidence supporting the use of aspirin in the management of diabetic retinopathy remains somewhat conflicting. The Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) concluded that daily administration of 650 mg of aspirin did not yield any significant benefit in treating established retinopathy⁹⁵. Nonetheless, the ETDRS did not identify any contraindications to the use of aspirin in patients with retinopathy when prescribed as a platelet antiaggregant for the prevention of coronary artery disease or other established cardiovascular indications.

Bevacizumab

Diabetic retinopathy, a microvascular complication of diabetes, is characterized by the development of retinal lesions and represents a significant cause of vision loss. This complex condition involves both neurodegenerative and microvascular changes. Beyond its impact on visual function, diabetic retinopathy is associated with an increased risk of systemic vascular complications⁸⁹.

Recent advancements in our understanding of the intricate pathophysiology of diabetic retinopathy have revealed the involvement of numerous cellular and molecular pathways. Among these, vasoactive and pro-inflammatory molecules, such as VEGF, play a important role in driving the disease process. Ongoing research investigating the role of additional signaling pathways and cellular interactions involved in angiogenesis and vasopermeability holds significant promise for the development of novel therapeutic strategies, despite the continued challenges posed by this sight-threatening condition⁹⁰.

The classification system for diabetic retinopathy, established at the 2002 International Congress of Ophthalmology in Sydney, categorizes the disease into distinct stages: no apparent retinopathy, mild, moderate, or severe non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy, and proliferative diabetic retinopathy⁹¹.

The standard of care for diabetic retinopathy encompasses a multi-pronged approach, including strict glycemic control, rigorous blood pressure management, laser photocoagulation, and vitrectomy⁹². While the emergence of VEGF-targeting therapies has revolutionized the treatment landscape for diabetic retinopathy, particularly for diabetic macular edema, incomplete treatment responses highlight the multifactorial nature of this complex disease and the need for ongoing therapeutic innovation⁸⁹. *Off-label* therapies currently employed in the management of diabetic retinopathy include antiplatelet agents, bevacizumab, corticosteroids, fenofibrate, lisinopril, pegaptanib, and statins.

Bevacizumab

Bevacizumab, a recombinant humanized monoclonal antibody, specifically targets and neutralizes all isoforms of human VEGF, effectively blocking its biological activity. This mechanism of action prevents VEGF from interacting with its receptors, thereby halting the intracellular signaling pathways that trigger endothelial cell proliferation and the formation of new blood vessels⁹⁶. Initially developed as an anti-angiogenic therapy for the treatment of solid tumors, bevacizumab's

humanization significantly reduces its immunogenicity and extends its circulating half-life. Despite its off-label use, intravitreal bevacizumab has emerged as a viable and cost-effective therapeutic option for diabetic retinopathy, experiencing a significant increase in clinical utilization⁹⁷. Numerous studies have demonstrated its efficacy in reducing fibrovascular proliferation and vascular permeability in various ocular pathologies, including macular edema associated with central vein occlusion, retinal neovascularization in proliferative diabetic retinopathy, and choroidal neovascularization in age-related macular degeneration⁹⁸. A two-year study evaluating anatomical and functional outcomes in subjects with diffuse diabetic macular edema treated with intravitreal bevacizumab with or without laser photocoagulation, compared to laser photocoagulation alone, provides strong evidence supporting the use of primary intravitreal bevacizumab, with or without grid laser, for the management of this condition⁹⁹.

Corticosteroids

Corticosteroids, a class of hormones naturally produced by the adrenal glands and also synthesized for clinical use, exert a profound influence on a diverse array of physiological processes, including immune response, stress response, inflammation regulation, protein breakdown, carbohydrate metabolism, and electrolyte balance. While offering short-term improvements in anatomical and visual outcomes in some patients, *off-label* intravitreal administration of corticosteroids necessitates multiple injections, which can accumulate over time and increase the risk of complications such as cataracts, endophthalmitis, and elevated intraocular pressure¹⁰⁰.

Triamcinolone, a synthetic glucocorticoid with low aqueous solubility and sustained-release properties, exhibits rapid bioavailability following intravitreal administration. Beyond suppressing inflammation and the proliferative response in proliferative retinopathy, it can also inadvertently impede the healing process, as inflammation plays a crucial role in tissue repair. Introduced in 1979 for the management of refractory diabetic macular edema, intravitreal triamcinolone has gained traction as a treatment option for select patients due to its ability to attenuate VEGF-mediated retinal capillary permeability, a presumed contributor to the pathogenesis of diabetic macular edema. Studies have documented its effectiveness in improving visual acuity, reducing macular thickness, and promoting the resorption of hard exudates^{101,102}.

Dexamethasone, a potent water-soluble corticosteroid, is available as an intravitreal implant. This biodegradable implant, composed of lactic and glycolic acid copolymers, releases micronized dexamethasone gradually within the vitreous cavity following insertion through a small pars plana puncture using a specialized applicator¹⁰³. FDA-approved for the treatment of uveitis, intermediate/posterior segment diseases, macular edema, and non-infectious ocular inflammation, dexamethasone implants find *off-label* use in the management of diabetic macular edema. Clinical trials have demonstrated statistically significant improvements in both macular edema and visual acuity in vitrectomized eyes receiving dexamethasone implants, with an acceptable safety profile.

Fluocinolone, a synthetic derivative of hydrocortisone, exhibits potent anti-inflammatory properties within the ocular environment and potentially restores blood-retina barrier integrity by increasing the expression of tight junction proteins¹⁰⁴. Fluocinolone acetonide intravitreal implants are utilized off-label for the management of chronic diabetic macular edema that has not responded adequately to standard treatment modalities. The FAME (Fluocinolone Acetonide in Diabetic Macular Edema) study, a prospective, randomized, double-blind, multicenter trial, evaluated the efficacy and safety of sustained-release fluocinolone acetonide in participants with persistent diabetic macular edema despite prior macular laser treatment. Compared to the sham group, both low- and high-dose fluocinolone groups demonstrated improved mean best-corrected visual acuity at follow-up. However, the study also revealed a higher incidence of cataract and glaucoma surgery in the implant groups¹⁰⁵.

Fenofibrate

Fenofibrate, a medication belonging to the fibrate class and acting as a PPAR agonist, is clinically indicated for the treatment of hypertriglyceridemia and mixed dyslipidemia. Emerging evidence suggests promising effects of fenofibrate in patients with diabetic retinop-athy¹⁰⁶.

Specifically, preclinical studies have demonstrated that fenofibrate prevents endothelial cell apoptosis in the human retina induced by serum deprivation through a PPAR-independent but AMP-activated protein kinase-dependent signaling pathway¹⁰⁷. Clinical trials suggest a multifaceted role for fenofibrate in diabetic retinopathy, extending beyond its well-established lipid-modifying effects. Evidence indicates that fenofibrate exerts anti-inflammatory and anti-atherosclerotic effects on the arterial wall, potentially contributing to a slowing of disease progression¹⁰⁸. However, the precise mechanisms underlying these beneficial effects in diabetic retinopathy remain under investigation.

Large-scale clinical trials, such as the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) trial, with its dedicated ACCORD-EYE sub-study, provide robust evidence supporting the beneficial effects of fenofibrate in reducing the risk of diabetic retinopathy progression. In the ACCORD study, randomization to fenofibrate therapy revealed a significant reduction in the risk of diabetic retinopathy progression compared to placebo. These findings confirm and build upon prior research from the Fenofibrate Intervention and Event Lowering in Diabetes (FIELD) study. In the FIELD study, individuals with T2DM receiving fenofibrate demonstrated a significantly lower frequency of laser therapy for diabetic retinopathy, slower rates of retinopathy progression, and an overall improvement in composite measures of retinopathy outcomes^{109,110}.

Pegaptanib

Pegaptanib sodium, a first-in-class VEGF RNA aptamer, represents a significant advancement in the field of therapeutic aptamer development. This novel agent specifically targets and binds to VEGF-A isoform 165, a key protein driving angiogenesis and vascular permeability. Approved by the FDA in December 2004 for the treatment of neovascular age-related macular degeneration, pegaptanib has found *off-label* application in the management of diabetic retinopathy¹¹¹.

The ability of intravitreal pegaptanib to induce regression of diabetic retinopathy neovascularization was first demonstrated in 2009. A clinical study evaluating the efficacy of intravitreal injections of 0.3 mg pegaptanib every six weeks for a duration of 30 weeks revealed regression of retinal neovascularization within three weeks in a remarkable 90% of treated patients, highlighting its potential as a promising *off-label* therapeutic option for this challenging condition¹¹².

Renin-angiotensin system blockers

Chronic hyperglycemia triggers the activation of the RAS, leading to elevated vitreous fluid levels of angiotensin II in patients with proliferative diabetic retinopathy and diabetic macular edema. Proposed interactions between angiotensin II and VEGF, potentially involving autocrine and paracrine signaling mechanisms within ocular tissues, have fueled significant interest in the potential role of ACE inhibitors and ARBs in preventing the progression of diabetic retinopathy¹¹³.

Indeed, the Eurodiab Controlled trial of Lisinopril in Insulin-dependent Diabetes (EUCLID) provided compelling evidence that inhibiting the RAS with the ACE inhibitor lisinopril could effectively decrease both the incidence and progression of retinopathy in patients with type 1 DM (T1DM)¹¹⁴. Similarly, the Diabetic Retinopathy Candesartan Trials (DIRECT) demonstrated that the angiotensin receptor blocker candesartan significantly reduced the incidence of retinopathy in patients with T1DM¹¹⁵ and may even induce improvement in patients with T2DM exhibiting mild-to-moderate retinopathy¹¹⁶. These findings underscore the potential renoprotective and retinoprotective effects of RAS inhibition in patients with diabetes.

Statins

Statins, a class of medications that inhibit 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase, the rate-limiting enzyme in cholesterol biosynthesis, are widely used for lipid-lowering therapy in patients with dyslipidemia. Given the recently recognized link between hyperlipidemia and diabetic retinopathy, statins have emerged as potential therapeutic agents for the management of this ocular complication.

While the lipid-lowering effects of statins are well-established, the precise mechanisms underlying their potential benefits in diabetic retinopathy remain under investigation. These mechanisms likely involve both lipid-lowering effects and pleiotropic influences on VEGF-induced signaling pathways¹¹⁷.

Initial evidence supporting the potential role of statins in the management of diabetic retinopathy emerged in 1991, with a study of six patients demonstrating pravastatin-induced reductions in microaneurysms and hard exudates¹¹⁸. Subsequent studies have provided further compelling evidence. Simvastatin demonstrated the ability to improve visual acuity in hypercholesterolemic diabetic patients, while atorvastatin effectively prevented the development of microaneurysms and hard exudates in subjects with diabetic macular edema and improved retinal blood flow in patients with various stages of diabetic retinopathy¹¹⁹. These findings strongly suggest that statin therapy may offer a viable treatment option for individuals with diabetic retinopathy, providing a potential adjunct to established therapies.

DIABETIC FOOT

Diabetic foot encompasses a spectrum of debilitating complications, including diabetic neuropathy, peripheral arterial disease, Charcot neuroarthropathy, foot ulceration, and osteomyelitis, culminating in the potentially devastating consequence of limb amputation¹²⁰. A comprehensive understanding of the underlying pathophysiology of diabetic foot is crucial for effective monitoring and intervention, as targeting the causative factors is paramount for foot preservation and maintaining limb health.

Charcot neuroarthropathy and chronic ulcers represent the most prevalent clinical manifestations of diabetic foot. While potentially preventable, these complications of diabetes contribute significantly to the global burden of disease, with a staggering statistic of one lower limb amputation occurring every 30 seconds worldwide¹²¹. The primary drivers of diabetic foot complications include impaired metabolic control, leading to nerve damage, and compromised arterial blood flow to the lower extremities. Consequently, meticulous glycemic control is paramount for optimizing wound healing and minimizing the risk of complications in patients with diabetic foot ulcers.

The management of diabetic foot ulcers necessitates a tailored approach that addresses the underlying etiology, which may include ischemia, neuropathy, or a combination of both. Effective treatment strategies encompass a multidisciplinary approach, including consistent offloading of the affected foot to alleviate pressure, meticulous infection control measures, improvement of circulatory deficits through appropriate interventions, and comprehensive local wound care, encompassing debridement and the application of specialized dressings. Given the multifaceted nature of diabetic foot complications, a multidisciplinary team approach involving podiatrists, endocrinologists, vascular surgeons, and infectious disease specialists is strongly recommended to optimize patient outcomes.

While many institutions advise against *off-label* applications of medications in diabetic foot management, certain antibiotics are frequently utilized *off-label* to address the complex microbial challenges associated with these wounds.

Antibiotics

Despite the presence of positive wound cultures, evidence supporting the routine use of antibiotics in the management of chronic diabetic foot ulcers remains limited. Individuals with diabetes exhibit an accelerated deterioration of their infection response due to factors such as leukocyte dysfunction and ischemic complications. While functional neutrophil changes may suggest the need for extended treatment with bactericidal antibiotics, the presence of ischemia often necessitates the administration of higher antibiotic doses¹²². Topical application of antimicrobial agents such as neomycin, polymyxin, gentamicin, and mupirocin lacks substantiation from high-quality clinical studies regarding their impact on wound healing or amputation rates¹²³.

Systemic antibiotics are frequently employed *off-label* in the management of diabetic foot infections, with antibiotic selection often adjusted based on subsequent microbiological findings. This empirical approach is guided by the severity of the infected lesion and local epidemiological data regarding the prevalence of drug-resistant pathogens. Aminoglycosides, vancomycin, and amphotericin B are commonly employed *off-label* for the treatment of diabetic foot infections, particularly in cases of severe or complicated infections¹²⁴.

Bioengineered tissues dressing

Significant advancements have been made in the development of bioengineered wound dressings for the management of diabetic foot ulcers. These innovative approaches aim to mimic the physiological processes of wound healing by providing a supportive environment for tissue regeneration.

Cell-based constructs: These include keratinocyte-populated constructs layered on fibroblast-populated type I collagen lattices, which aim to recreate the epidermal-dermal interface.

Three-dimensional scaffolds: These scaffolds, often composed of polymers seeded with human diploid fibroblasts derived from neonatal foreskin, provide a three-dimensional environment that supports cellular growth and tissue remodeling.

Acellular dermal matrices: Processed from human tissue, these grafts retain the extracellular matrix components, facilitating revascularization and promoting host tissue integration.

Xenograft-derived matrices: Xenograft collagen dressings, such as those derived from porcine small intestinal submucosa, have found *off-label* applications in wound healing.

Modified collagen matrices: The portfolio of collagen-based dressings has expanded significantly, with the incorporation of various bioactive components such as silver, alginate, and protease inhibitors to enhance antimicrobial properties and promote a more favorable wound healing environment.

Other innovative approaches: This includes collagen gel, bone marrow-impregnated collagen matrices, and amniotic membrane dressings, all employed outside their approved indications¹²⁵.

These bioengineered approaches represent a promising avenue for the development of more effec-

tive wound healing strategies for diabetic foot ulcers, offering the potential to accelerate tissue regeneration and improve patient outcomes.

Vasodilators and Hemorheologic Agents

Diabetic neuropathy and peripheral vascular disease are intertwined conditions that significantly contribute to the development of diabetic foot ulcers. Impaired microvascular function, characterized by endothelial dysfunction and smooth muscle cell abnormalities, leads to reduced blood flow to the extremities, hindering wound healing. This complex interplay between vascular and neural pathologies demands innovative therapeutic approaches.

Vasodilators offer a potential avenue for improving blood flow to nerves, which may in turn enhance nerve conduction velocities. Given the concurrent nature of microvascular and neural dysfunction in diabetes, therapeutic strategies that address both pathologies simultaneously are highly desirable. Vasodilator therapy may represent a promising approach in this regard, as it could potentially mitigate the severity of clinical, functional, and structural impairments associated with diabetic foot.

Off-label use of certain vasodilators, such as cilostazol, a phosphodiesterase type III inhibitor, has demonstrated potential in improving blood flow to nerves and enhancing nerve conduction velocities. This may translate to a reduction in the severity of clinical, functional, and structural alterations observed in diabetic foot patients¹²⁶.

Blood rheology, encompassing factors such as red blood cell deformability, platelet aggregation, and blood viscosity, significantly influences vascular resistance and blood flow. Clinical studies have consistently demonstrated alterations in blood rheology in individuals with DM. These changes, including impaired red blood cell deformability, increased platelet aggregation, and elevated blood viscosity, can compromise oxygen delivery to tissues, thereby hindering wound healing, particularly in the context of diabetic foot ulcers.

Pentoxifylline, a medication known for its hemorheological properties, has been shown to improve red blood cell deformability, thereby enhancing blood flow to peripheral tissues. While primarily utilized in the treatment of peripheral vascular disease, emerging evidence suggests a potential role for pentoxifylline as an *off-label* treatment for diabetic foot ulcers, particularly when administered at higher doses for extended durations. However, it is crucial to acknowledge that the current evidence base supporting the use of pentoxifylline in this context is limited, generally positioning it as a treatment option to be considered when other therapies have been exhausted¹²⁷.

DIABETIC PNEUMOPATHY

Early recognition of pulmonary involvement in diabetes dates back to the late 1990s¹²⁸. Similar to other organs, the lungs are susceptible to the detrimental effects of diabetic microangiopathy, characterized by the accumulation of advanced glycation end products (AGEs) resulting from non-enzymatic glycation of proteins¹²⁹.

A significant structural consequence of this diabetic microangiopathy is thickening of the alveolar-capillary barrier, leading to impaired gas exchange, primarily manifesting as diminished oxygen diffusion¹³⁰. While traditionally, infectious pulmonary conditions such as pneumonia, tuberculosis, and fungal infections posed significant risks for individuals with diabetes, advancements in treatment have mitigated their impact¹³¹. However, recent research has unveiled a progressive decline in pulmonary function even in the absence of overt lung diseases in diabetic individuals, suggesting that chronic hyperglycemia can directly impact lung function, effectively transforming the lungs into a target organ for diabetic complications¹³².

Diabetic pneumopathy presents with a spectrum of clinical manifestations, necessitating individualized treatment approaches. Notably, the therapeutic armamentarium for diabetic pneumopathy includes various medications employed *off-label*.

Anti-acid therapies

The frequent clinical observation of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) alongside pulmonary fibrosis (PF) presents a complex and intriguing clinical challenge. Although a definitive causal link remains to be established, several theoretical mechanisms propose a potential contribution of chronic acid reflux to the development and progression of fibrotic lung disease. One prominent hypothesis posits that GERD-mediated inflammation may exacerbate existing fibrosis, potentially leading to a reduction in lung volume and a subsequent upward displacement of the diaphragm. This anatomical shift could then induce an increase in negative intrathoracic pressure, placing further stress on the already compromised, stiffened lung tissue.

However, the predominantly peripheral pattern of idiopathic PF (IPF), in contrast to the central airway involvement typically observed in inhalation-related lung injuries, raises questions regarding a direct pathogenic role for GERD in IPF. Furthermore, the seemingly logical assumption that aspiration of gastric contents would worsen fibrosis does not align with findings from clinical investigations.

Conversely, accumulating evidence suggests a potential therapeutic benefit of acid suppression in PF. Notably, studies have indicated that anti-acid treatment in PF patients is associated with improved survival outcomes¹³³. Furthermore, a retrospective analysis of participants in PF clinical trials demonstrated a positive correlation between anti-acid medication use and enhanced forced vital capacity (FVC) in individuals diagnosed with IPF¹³⁴. These compelling findings contributed to the tentative recommendation of anti-acid therapy in the 2015 IPF clinical practice guidelines, based on the then-available evidence¹³⁵.

Despite these observations, the precise nature of the intricate interplay between GERD and PF remains incompletely understood. Further rigorous investigation is crucial to fully elucidate this complex relationship, which could ultimately pave the way for the development of more targeted and effective therapeutic interventions for patients with PF.

Autotaxin-lysophosphatidic acid pathway inhibitors

Lysophosphatidic acid (LPA), predominantly produced from lysophosphatidylcholine by the enzyme autotaxin, has been identified as a significant modulator of fibrotic processes in a variety of organ systems, including the pulmonary system¹³⁶. Consequently, therapeutic strategies aimed at modulating the autotaxin-LPA signaling pathway, through either inhibition of autotaxin activity or blockade of LPA receptors, are under active investigation for the management of several fibrotic conditions, such as PF, dermal fibrosis, and hepatic fibrosis¹³⁷.

Nintedanib, which received regulatory approval from the FDA and the European Medicines Agency in 2014 and 2015, respectively, has become an integral component of the therapeutic approach for IPF¹³⁸. This small molecule tyrosine kinase inhibitor exerts its therapeutic effects by selectively inhibiting several receptor tyrosine kinases, including fibroblast growth factor receptors, VEGFRs, and platelet-derived growth factor receptors, all of which play critical roles in the development and progression of PF¹³⁹.

Essential clinical trials, such as the INPULSIS (Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis Patients) I and II studies (conducted in patients with IPF), have provided robust evidence supporting nintedanib's ability to attenuate the progressive deterioration of lung function, as assessed by FVC, in individuals with IPF¹⁴⁰. By reducing the rate of FVC decline, nintedanib demonstrably slows the progression of the disease, providing a clinically meaningful benefit to affected patients.

Beyond its established indication in IPF, nintedanib's therapeutic potential is being further explored. Current research is actively investigating its efficacy, both as a monotherapy and in combination with other therapeutic modalities, in various oncological contexts outside of its approved indication, suggesting its potential as a broadly applicable therapeutic agent.

Pirfenidone

Pirfenidone, a first-in-class antifibrotic agent, employs a multi-pronged therapeutic approach, leveraging both antioxidant and anti-inflammatory mechanisms to effectively mitigate fibroblast proliferation and the excessive deposition of collagen, key characteristics of the fibrotic cascade¹⁴¹. This agent, as the first pharmacotherapy specifically approved for the management of IPF, has offered a significant source of optimism for individuals confronting this relentlessly progressive pulmonary condition.

Initial clinical investigations suggested pirfenidone's capacity to attenuate the deterioration of pulmonary function, as quantified by FVC, in Japanese patients diagnosed with IPF¹⁴². Subsequent investigations, notably the CAPACITY trials, which comprised two independent studies, further evaluated the effects of a higher dose of pirfenidone compared to a placebo control group in individuals with IPF, revealing potentially statistically significant advantages associated with the active treatment¹⁴³.

Notwithstanding these encouraging observations, important considerations persist regarding the generalizability of these positive results to the subpopulation of IPF patients with concurrent DM. The complex interaction between diabetes and PF necessitates further dedicated research to ensure optimized clinical management and therapeutic efficacy within this specific patient group.

Rituximab

Recent investigations have indicated a potential involvement of autoantibodies in the development and progression of PF. A preliminary study exploring the therapeutic application of plasma exchange combined with rituximab in PF patients experiencing critical illness yielded encouraging outcomes, leading the researchers to suggest that therapeutic interventions directed at autoantibodies may represent a promising avenue for improving outcomes in this challenging patient population¹⁴⁴.

DIABETIC HEPATOPATHY

The established correlation between DM and hepatic dysfunction encompasses a diverse range of pathological states, spanning from hepatic steatosis to metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD), cirrhosis, insulin-mediated hepatic glycogen accumulation, and Mauriac syndrome¹⁴⁵. Moreover, a robust association has been consistently observed connecting obesity, DM, and the development of hepatocellular carcinoma¹⁴⁶. Notwithstanding this recognized connection, comprehensive clinical and pathological resources explicitly characterizing hepatic lesions as "diabetic hepatopathy" are surprisingly limited.

Diabetic hepatopathy, recognized as a potential indicator of severe DM, originates from underlying metabolic disturbances. Sustained hyperglycemia and increased concentrations of AGEs contribute to heightened lipid peroxidation, resulting in the formation of byproducts that trigger vasoconstriction and promote the adhesion and aggregation of platelets. This cascade of events ultimately culminates in the thickening of the basement membrane and small arterial vessels¹⁴⁷. Early descriptions of this condition stemmed from two small case series and an individual case report, which described sinusoidal fibrosis exhibiting notable parallels with diabetic microangiopathy^{148,149}.

Although histopathological observations provide evidence for the existence of diabetic hepatopathy, its clinical relevance remains incompletely understood. The clinical presentation of this condition exhibits considerable variability, ranging from overt cholestasis to entirely asymptomatic presentations. The cholestatic features observed are frequently a consequence of mechanical compression or ischemic injury to the biliary ducts resulting from perisinusoidal fibrosis, as corroborated by several investigations^{150,151,152}.

Laboratory investigations may also reveal a cholestatic profile, characterized by increased levels of bilirubin (especially direct bilirubin), gamma-glutamyl transferase, and alkaline phosphatase¹⁵³. Therefore, in the context of differential diagnosis for cholestasis in individuals with DM, diabetic hepatopathy should be taken into consideration.

Regrettably, there are currently no officially approved therapeutic interventions specifically for diabetic hepatopathy. However, accumulating scientific data suggests the potential utility of *off-label* pharmacotherapy, supported by encouraging findings from therapeutic studies employing clinically relevant endpoints.

Betaine

Betaine, a trimethylglycine derivative, is produced endogenously within the liver and kidneys, obtained through dietary intake, and is present within human plasma. Although existing data supports its use as an *off-label* therapeutic intervention for diabetic hepatopathy, the precise molecular mechanisms responsible for its effects are not fully elucidated¹⁵⁴.

A clinical investigation spanning two months was conducted to assess the safety profile and therapeutic potential of orally administered betaine glucuronate in individuals with MASLD. The study involved 191 participants, who were divided into two groups. The first group (n=95) received a placebo, while the second group (n=96) received a combination of betaine glucuronate, diethanolamine glucuronate, and nicotinamide ascorbate. It is important to acknowledge that the absence of liver biopsies for MASLD diagnosis restricts the ability to draw definitive conclusions from this study. However, the group receiving the combined treatment demonstrated statistically significant decreases in liver enzyme levels, hepatomegaly, and clinical indicators suggestive of amelioration of MASLD compared to the placebo group¹⁵⁵.

Beta-carotene

Beta-carotene, a robust lipophilic antioxidant, plays several essential physiological roles. Of particular importance is its function as a provitamin A, influencing cholesterol biosynthesis, and its subsequent metabolic conversion to retinoic acid, a signaling molecule that modulates gene expression across a range of metabolic pathways. Considering the well-established contribution of oxidative stress to the development and progression of MASLD, coupled with beta-carotene's substantial antioxidant properties and its role as a vitamin A precursor, it is plausible that individuals affected by MASLD may present with reduced circulating levels of this micronutrient. This hypothesis has prompted investigations into the potential therapeutic application of beta-carotene in the context of MASLD¹⁵⁶.

A research study investigated the relationship between metabolic syndrome, MASLD, and circulating carotenoid concentrations by recruiting 350 participants, who were subsequently classified into three distinct groups according to the extent of hepatic fat accumulation, as determined by ultrasonographic assessment (normal, mild, and severe). The findings of this study revealed a statistically significant correlation between the presence of metabolic syndrome and the severity of hepatic steatosis. Moreover, a negative association was observed between serum beta-carotene

87

levels and MASLD severity, raising the possibility of its use as an *off-label* therapeutic strategy for this complex hepatic disorder¹⁵⁷.

Ezetimibe

Ezetimibe, a highly effective agent that inhibits the absorption of cholesterol in the intestines, has demonstrated variable outcomes in clinical trials assessing its therapeutic potential in MASLD. A contemporary meta-analysis, encompassing a thorough evaluation of existing research, determined that although certain studies reported encouraging enhancements in serum hepatic enzyme levels and hepatocyte ballooning following ezetimibe administration, the cumulative evidence base does not currently permit definitive conclusions regarding its efficacy¹⁵⁸. The authors of this meta-analysis emphasize the critical requirement for more extensive, meticulously designed randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trials to conclusively establish the actual therapeutic value of ezetimibe in the clinical management of MASLD.

N-Acetyl-cysteine

N-Acetyl-cysteine (NAC) is being explored as a potential therapeutic agent in the management of MASLD. Its proposed mechanism of action centers on its function as a thiol-based antioxidant modulator, which enhances intracellular glutathione concentrations, especially within hepatocytes. This increase in glutathione levels provides a protective effect against substances harmful to the liver and neutralizes reactive oxygen species that contribute to damage within liver cells¹⁵⁹.

A clinical study was conducted to evaluate the effects of NAC on reducing liver damage in the context of MASLD. Thirty participants were randomly assigned to receive either vitamin C or NAC, and their hepatobiliary systems were subsequently assessed using ultrasonography and liver enzyme profiles over a threemonth period. Although the study demonstrated statistically significant improvements in liver enzyme levels following NAC administration compared to vitamin C treatment, the ultrasonographic evaluations did not reveal a statistically significant effect on the underlying MASLD condition itself¹⁶⁰.

Oligofructose

Oligofructose, synonymous with oligofructan, represents a prebiotic oligosaccharide complex characterized by its resistance to human digestive enzymes and its susceptibility to fermentation by the intestinal microbial community¹⁶¹. Preclinical investigations utilizing animal models have suggested a potential therapeutic role for oligofructose in mitigating MASLD, thereby motivating subsequent research in human subjects.

A preliminary, randomized, double-blind, crossover trial was designed to evaluate the impact of oligofructose supplementation on individuals diagnosed with MASLD. This pilot study recruited seven participants with histologically confirmed MASLD, who were randomly allocated to receive either 16 grams per day of oligofructose or an equivalent dose of maltodextrin as a placebo control for a period of eight weeks. Assessments of body composition, hepatic steatosis (quantified by appropriate imaging or biochemical markers), and relevant hematological and biochemical parameters were conducted at baseline, week four, and week eight. Although constrained by the limited number of participants, the observed data offer initial, albeit tentative, evidence supporting the potential utility of oligofructose in the clinical management of human hepatic pathologies characterized by aberrant lipid accumulation. Consequently, these findings underscore the necessity for more extensive and prolonged clinical investigations to definitively ascertain the therapeutic efficacy and safety profile of oligofructose in this context¹⁶².

Omega-3 fatty acids

Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs), widely recognized for their purported metabolic and anti-inflammatory properties, have demonstrated variable efficacy in the therapeutic management of MASLD. Although certain investigations have indicated potential therapeutic benefits, the cumulative evidence base remains inconclusive and marked by inconsistencies.

Notwithstanding the prevailing ambiguity, one particular study offered promising insights. This investigation explored the effects of omega-3 PUFA supplementation in a cohort of individuals with histologically confirmed MASLD. The researchers documented statistically significant enhancements in both circulating lipid profiles and hepatic histological characteristics within the examined population¹⁶³. It is, however, crucial to recognize the inherent limitations associated with drawing definitive conclusions based on a single study.

Orlistat

Orlistat, a clinically established inhibitor of enteric lipase with demonstrated efficacy in promoting weight reduction, has also garnered considerable interest regarding its potential therapeutic application in the management of MASLD¹⁶⁴.

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial was conducted to evaluate the effects of orlistat in a cohort of individuals diagnosed with MASLD through ultrasonographic assessment. Fifty-two participants were randomly assigned to receive either orlistat for a period of six months or a placebo control, while concurrently participating in a standardized behavioral weight management program. Monthly evaluations encompassed abdominal ultrasonography, comprehensive lipid and hepatic enzyme profiling, insulin level measurement, anthropometric measurements, and dietary intake monitoring. Of the initial participant group, forty individuals had a baseline MASLD diagnosis confirmed by hepatic biopsy, with twenty-two of these participants undergoing a repeat biopsy upon completion of the study. The administration of orlistat yielded encouraging results, including demonstrable improvements in hepatic enzyme profiles and hepatic ultrasound parameters among the participants with MASLD¹⁶⁵.

Consequently, orlistat, a medication approved for the treatment of obesity, has attracted attention for its potential *off-label* utilization in the context of diabetic hepatopathy, specifically MASLD.

Emerging scientific evidence suggests that orlistat may offer therapeutic advantages for this patient population, thereby justifying further research to comprehensively establish its long-term efficacy and safety profile.

Pentoxifylline

Pentoxifylline, a non-selective phosphodiesterase inhibitor derived from methylxanthine, possesses both anti-tumor necrosis factor-alpha and antioxidant properties. These pharmacological attributes provide a rationale for its *off-label* utilization in the management of MASLD, primarily through the modulation of pro-inflammatory cytokine production and the inhibition of nuclear factor-kappa B signaling pathways¹⁶⁶.

Several investigations have examined the therapeutic potential of pentoxifylline in the context of MASLD. Of particular note, a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial evaluated the influence of pentoxifylline administration on circulating levels of oxidized fatty acids. The results of this study demonstrated that, in comparison to the placebo group, treatment with pentoxifylline resulted in improved histological scores for both fibrosis and lobular inflammation, a finding likely attributable to the observed reduction in oxidized fatty acid concentrations. This research provides evidence supporting the potential clinical utility of *off-label* pentoxifylline interventions in individuals diagnosed with MASLD^{167,168}.

Probiotics

Probiotics, characterized as non-pathogenic microorganisms that constitute a component of the healthy human gastrointestinal microbiota, exert a vital influence on the maintenance of overall well-being across a spectrum of physiological and pathological states. Their capacity to modulate intestinal permeability has stimulated considerable interest in their potential application for enhancing gastrointestinal barrier integrity and, as a consequence, augmenting protein absorption at the level of the intestinal mucosa¹⁶⁹.

The complex interplay between the gut microbiota and the pathogenesis of MASLD has become a focal point of extensive research, with the field of microbiota modulation for therapeutic intervention undergoing rapid advancement. Groundbreaking investigations by Miele et al.¹⁷⁰ established a correlation between heightened intestinal permeability and MASLD in human subjects, demonstrating the presence of small intestinal bacterial overgrowth in affected individuals.

An open-label, randomized controlled clinical trial was conducted to evaluate the efficacy of probiotic administration, in comparison to standard care protocols, in reducing hepatic fat content in individuals with a histologically confirmed diagnosis of MASLD. Participants were randomly allocated to receive a six-month regimen of a probiotic formulation containing a defined combination of Lactobacillus and Bifidobacterium strains. Assessments of metabolic profiles, intrahepatic triglyceride content, and hepatic enzyme levels were performed at baseline and at the conclusion of the study. The findings revealed statistically significant improvements in all measured parameters within the probiotic intervention group, suggesting a potential therapeutic advantage for individuals living with MASLD¹⁷¹.

Renin-Angiotensin System blockers

The RAS is now recognized as a critical modulator in the development of hepatic fibrosis. Clinically validated therapies targeting components of this system, such as ACE inhibitors (ACE-I) and ARBs, have demonstrated efficacy in mitigating tissue damage and fibrotic processes, effects observed independently of their blood pressure-lowering actions¹⁷².

Accumulating data suggest a significant role for the RAS in the advancement of MASLD, thereby raising the possibility of repurposing ACE-Is and ARBs as therapeutic agents in this context¹⁷³.

A comparative study investigated the therapeutic potential of two distinct ARBs, telmisartan and valsartan, in a cohort of 54 MASLD patients exhibiting mild to moderate hypertension. This 20-month trial specifically evaluated the impact of these agents on IR, hepatocellular injury (cytolysis), and overall MASLD status. Participants were randomly assigned to receive either valsartan at a dosage of 80mg/day (n=26) or telmisartan at 20mg/day (n=28). All participants fulfilled the diagnostic criteria for metabolic syndrome as defined by the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III (NCEP-ATP III) and had histologically confirmed MASLD. Key metabolic and hepatic parameters, including liver enzymes, lipid profiles, IR indices, body mass index, and blood pressure, were meticulously monitored at baseline and at four-month intervals throughout the study. The findings indicated that telmisartan administration led to statistically significant improvements in both cytolysis and IR, although complete normalization of liver enzyme levels was not achieved. This enhancement in metabolic parameters correlated with a substantial reduction in MASLD severity and a favorable modulation of the lipid profile. In contrast, while the valsartan group also demonstrated improvements in liver enzymes and IR, no significant changes were observed in liver histology or lipid profiles. These observations suggest that telmisartan may offer a more effective approach compared to valsartan in mitigating IR and the hepatic manifestations associated with MASLD¹⁷⁴.

Silymarin

Silymarin, a complex of flavonolignans derived from the milk thistle plant (Silybum marianum), has a long history of use in traditional medicine for the treatment of hepatic and biliary disorders. Its therapeutic effects are attributed to a multifaceted mechanism of action, encompassing four key processes: (1) suppression of hepatic stellate cell transdifferentiation into myofibroblasts, a crucial step in fibrogenesis; (2) maintenance of cellular membrane integrity and modulation of membrane permeability; (3) exertion of antioxidant effects and regulation of intracellular glutathione homeostasis; and (4) stimulation of ribosomal RNA synthesis, thereby promoting hepatic regeneration¹⁷⁵⁻¹⁷⁷.

An investigation was conducted to assess the potential of silymarin to enhance liver function in individuals diagnosed with MASLD. In this study, a cohort of 72 MASLD patients received a combined intervention consisting of a dietary restriction regimen and a daily oral dose of 3.5 grams of silymarin for a period of three months. Before and after this intervention, several parameters were evaluated, including hepatic ultrasound findings, markers of inflammation, and liver enzyme profiles. The study's findings revealed statistically significant improvements in both hepatic ultrasound parameters and liver enzyme profiles following the combined dietary and silymarin intervention. However, the study did not demonstrate a statistically significant reduction in inflammatory markers at the conclusion of the treatment period¹⁷⁸.

Vitamin E

Tocopherol (vitamin E) has exhibited a therapeutic capacity to decrease transaminase activity – a critical biomarker of hepatic injury – in a notable proportion of individuals diagnosed with MASLD. This observation has led to its recommendation for patients with histologically confirmed MASLD. Nonetheless, vigilant surveillance for potential undesirable consequences associated with Vitamin E supplementation is essential¹⁷⁹.

A retrospective investigation conducted by Chalasani and colleagues¹⁸⁰ evaluated the sustained efficacy of vitamin E as a therapeutic intervention in a cohoort of 17 patients with MASLD, verified through biopsy. The participants received a daily 300mg dose of the vitamin for a period exceeding two years and were subsequently stratified into subgroups according to the presence or absence of fibrosis regression. The research demonstrated substantial enhancements in hepatic enzyme profiles, IR indicators, and markers of hepatic fibrosis within both subgroups. These outcomes intimate that extended administration of vitamin E may confer advantages in attenuating the advancement of fibrosis in MASLD.

Ursodeoxycholic acid

Ursodeoxycholic acid (UDCA) manifests its therapeutic actions against inflammation and cholestasis through several key pathways. These include the upregulation of vital bile acid transporters, such as the canalicular bile salt export pump, the ATP-binding cassette transporter B4, and the basolateral multidrug resistance-associated protein 3. Furthermore, the replacement of potentially damaging hydrophobic bile acids with the more biocompatible hydrophilic UDCA has been shown to lessen damage to both hepatocytes and cholangiocytes¹⁸¹.

The potential of UDCA as a therapeutic intervention in MASLD has been the subject of extensive investigation. Across numerous studies, consistent evidence points to substantial enhancements in markers of liver function, as measured by standard liver function tests. Moreover, post-treatment histological analysis of liver biopsies and evaluations of hepatic steatosis scores have demonstrated marked improvements compared to pre-treatment baselines.

A longitudinal study spanning a decade, conducted by Pietu and colleagues¹⁸², assessed the long-term safety and effectiveness of a combined therapeutic approach using UDCA and vitamin E in a cohort of 101 adult patients diagnosed with MASLD. All participants presented with persistently elevated liver enzymes and had received histological confirmation of the disease. The study's findings revealed significant and sustained positive changes in liver enzyme profiles over the extended observation period, with the combined treatment demonstrating a favorable safety profile.

In a separate investigation, Troisi et al.¹⁸³ explored the efficacy of UDCA in a population of 87 elderly MASLD patients also diagnosed with metabolic syndrome. This six-month study employed ultrasound imaging and laboratory analyses for diagnostic purposes. Participants were randomly assigned to either a UDCA treatment group or a control group receiving dietary management alone. Assessments conducted both before and after the intervention included hepatic ultrasonography, comprehensive lipid and liver enzyme profiling, symptom evaluation, and body mass index measurement. While both groups exhibited notable improvements in MASLD -related parameters at the three-month mark, the UDCA treatment did not induce significant changes in the parameters associated with metabolic syndrome.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Repurposing pharmaceuticals for clinical applications beyond their initially approved indications, a practice globally recognized as off-label prescribing, spans a spectrum from experimental approaches to established standard-of-care and even innovative, leading-edge therapies. This practice has become increasingly commonplace in contemporary medical practice, with a substantial number of off-label uses endorsed by authoritative sources such as medical textbooks, research organizations, professional medical societies, and standard pharmaceutical compendia. Provided that no suitable on-label therapeutic alternative is available and that healthcare practitioners exercise sound clinical judgment grounded in established medical principles, off-label prescribing remains a legitimate and widely adopted practice across a broad range of medical specialties.

Nevertheless, the existing framework permits the utilization of medications approved for one specific indication to be extended to other clinical contexts without consistent and robust oversight mechanisms. While off-label use should not be automatically categorized as equivalent to experimental or investigational therapies, there are documented instances where its application has proven invaluable in effectively managing severe and life-threatening conditions. Conversely, there exists a potential hazard that an off-label application, despite appearing initially promising, may ultimately prove to be ineffective or even detrimental to patient health, yet continue to be employed without adequate scrutiny. The process of weighing the relative benefits, potential harms, and economic implications of medical interventions becomes significantly more complex within the context of rapid technological progress, the inherent limitations of available clinical evidence, and the constraints imposed by finite healthcare resources.

Within the specific population of individuals with DM, *off-label* drug utilization offers a potential therapeutic avenue for addressing and managing disease-related complications. This strategic approach has been shown to produce tangible improvements in patient signs and symptoms in clinical scenarios where specifically indicated *on-label* medications have not yet received regulatory approval.

REFERENCES

1. Schiffer K, Choi YA, Weng C. Hierarchical Concept Relations Improve Detection of Off-Label Drug Use in Electronic Health Records Data. **AMIA Jt Summits Transl Sci Proc**. 2023;2023:458-466.

2. Emmerich J, Dumarcet N, Lorence A. France's new framework for regulating off-label drug use. **N Engl J Med.** 2012; 367:1279-1281.

3. AlAzmi A, Alasmari Z, Yousef C, Alenazi A, AlOtaibi M, Al-Saedi H, et al. Off-Label Drug Use in Pediatric Out-Patient Care: A Multi-Center Observational Study. **Hosp Pharm.** 2021;56(6):690-696.

4. Krause JH. Truth, Falsity, and Fraud: Off-Label Drug Settlements and the Future of the Civil False Claims Act. **Food Drug** Law J. 2016;71(3):401-40.

5. Howland RH. Off-label medication use. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2012;50(9):11-3.

6. Skledar SJ, Corman SL, Smitherman T. Addressing innovative off-label medication use at an academic medical center. **Am J Health Syst Pharm.** 2015;72(6):469-77.

7. Le Jeunne C, Billon N, Dandon A; participants of round table N° 3 of Giens XXVIII (th); Berdaï D, Adgibi Y, Bergmann JF, et al. Off-label prescriptions: how to identify them, frame them, announce them and monitor them in practice? **Thera-pie.** 2013;68(4):225-39.

8. Drogou F, Netboute A, Giai J, Dode X, Darmon D, Kassai B, et al. Off-label drug prescriptions in French general practice: a cross-sectional study. **BMJ Open**. 2019;9(4):e026076.

9. Wittich CM, Burkle CM, Lanier WL. Ten Common Questions (and Their Answers) About Off-label Drug Use. **Mayo Clin Proc.** 2012; 87:982-990.

10. Salari P, Larijani B, Zahedi F, Noroozi M. Off-label prescription: developing a guideline and validating an instrument to measure physicians' and clinical pharmacists' knowledge and attitudes toward off-label medication use. J **Diabetes Metab Disord**. 2023;22(2):1599-1608.

11. Kawamori R, Tajima N, Iwamoto Y, Kashiwagi A, Shimamoto K, Kaku K; Voglibose Ph-3 Study Group. Voglibose for prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomised, double-blind trial in Japanese individuals with impaired glucose tolerance. **Lancet. 2009**; 373:1607-1614.

12. Bernstein KE, Ong FS, Blackwell WL, Shah KH, Giani JF, Gonzalez-Villalobos RA, et al. A modern understanding of the traditional and nontraditional biological functions of Angiotensin-converting enzyme. **Pharmacol Rev.** 2012; 65:1-46.

13. Hershon KS. Mechanistic and clinical aspects of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade in the prevention of diabetes mellitus and cardiovascular disease. **Endocr Pract.** 2011; 17:430-440.

14. Solski LV, Longyhore DS. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors. **Am J Health Syst Pharm.** 2008; 65:935-940.

15. Aguilar D, Solomon SD. ACE inhibitors and angiotensin receptor antagonists and the incidence of new-onset diabetes mellitus: an emerging theme. **Drugs.** 2006; 66:1169-1177.

16. Rhee MK, Herrick K, Ziemer DC, Vaccarino V, Weintraub WS, Narayan KM, et al. Many Americans have pre-diabetes and should be considered for metformin therapy. **Diabetes Care**. 2010; 33:49-54.

17. American Diabetes Association. Standards of medical care in diabetes: 2010. **Diabetes Care.** 2010; 33:S11–S61.

18. Fradkin JE, Roberts BT, Rodgers GP. What's preventing us from preventing type 2 diabetes? **N Engl J Med.** 2012; 367:2458.

19. Narayan KM, Williamson DF. Prevention of type 2 diabetes: risk status, clinic, and community. **J Gen Intern Med.** 2010; 25:154-157.

20. Souto SB, Souto EB, Braga DC, Medina JL. Prevention and current onset delay approaches of type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). **Eur J Clin Pharmacol**. 2011; 67:653-661.

21. Mahmood K, Naeem M, Rahimnajjad NA. Metformin: The hidden chronicles of a magic drug. **Eur J Intern Med.** 2013; 24:20-26.

22. Cheung NW. The management of gestational diabetes. Vasc Health Risk Manag. 2009; 5:153-164.

23. Henness S, Perry CM. Orlistat: a review of its use in the management of obesity. **Drugs. 2006**; 66:1625-1656.

24. Torgerson JS, Hauptman J, Boldrin MN, Sjostrom L. XENical in the Prevention of Diabetes in Obese Subjects (XENDOS) Study: a randomized study of orlistat as an adjunct to lifestyle changes for the prevention of type 2 diabetes in obese patients. **Diabetes Care.** 2004; 27:155-161.

25. Hsieh CJ, Wang PW, Liu RT, Tung SC, Chien WY, Chen JF, et al. Orlistat for obesity: benefits beyond weight loss. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract**. 2005; 67:78-83.

26. Sjöström L, Rissanen A, Andersen T, Boldrin M, Golay A, Koppeschaar HP, et al. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of orlistat for weight loss and prevention of weight regain in obese patients. **Lancet.** 1998; 352:167-172.

27. Fürnsinn C, Waldhäusl W. Thiazolidinediones: metabolic actions in vitro. **Diabetologia**. 2002; 45:1211-1223.

28. Chao TF, Leu HB, Huang CC, Chen JW, Chan WL, Lin SJ, et al. Thiazolidinediones can prevent new onset atrial fibrillation in patients with non-insulin dependent diabetes. **Int J Cardiol.** 2012; 156:199-202.

29. Durbin RJ. Thiazolidinedione therapy in the prevention/ delay of type 2 diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance and insulin resistance. **Diabetes Obes Metab.** 2004; 6:280-285.

30. Campbell IW, Mariz S. Beta-cell preservation with thiazolidinediones. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract.** 2007; 76:163-176.

31. Knowler WC, Hamman RF, Edelstein SL, Barrett-Connor E, Ehrmann DA, Walker EA, et al. Prevention of type 2 diabetes with troglitazone in the Diabetes Prevention Program. **Diabetes.** 2005; 54:1150-1156.

32. Buchanan TA, Xiang AH, Peters RK, Kjos SL, Marroquin A, Goico J, et al. Preservation of pancreatic beta-cell function and prevention of type 2 diabetes by pharmacological treatment of insulin resistance in high-risk hispanic women. **Diabetes.** 2002; 51:2796-2803.

33. Xiang A, Peters RK, Kjos SL, Marroquin A, Goico J, Ochoa C, et al. Effect of pioglitazone on pancreatic beta-cell function and diabetes risk in Hispanic women with prior gestational diabetes. **Diabetes.** 2006; 55:517-522.

34. DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators, Gerstein HC, Yusuf S, Bosch J, Pogue J, Sheridan P, et al. Effect of rosiglitazone on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. **Lancet.** 2006; 368:1096-1105.

35. Thomson SC, Vallon V, Blantz RC. Kidney function in early diabetes: the tubular hypothesis of glomerular filtration. **Am J Physiol Renal Physiol**. 2004; 286:F8-15.

36. Unger T. The role of the renin-angiotensin system in the development of cardiovascular disease. **Am J Cardiol.** 2002; 89:3A–10A.

37. Silverstein RL, Ram CV. Angiotensin-receptor blockers: benefits beyond lowering blood pressure. **Cleve Clin J Med**. 2005; 72:825-832.

38. Bilous R, Chaturvedi N, Sjølie AK, et al. Effect of candesartan on microalbuminuria and albumin excretion rate in diabetes: three randomized trials. **Ann Intern Med.** 2009; 151:11-20, W3-4.

39. Haneda M, Kikkawa R, Sakai H, Kawamori R; Candesartan in Diabetic Nephropathy Study Group. Antiproteinuric effect of candesartan cilexetil in Japanese subjects with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy. **Diabetes Res Clin Pract.** 2004; 66:87-95.

40. Aulakh GK, Sodhi RK, Singh M. An update on non-peptide angiotensin receptor antagonists and related RAAS modulators. Life Sci. 2007; 81:615-639.

41. Sica DA. Review of eprosartan: a new angiotensin II receptor antagonist. Summary. **Pharmacotherapy.** 1999; 19:1085-1095.

42. Yanagisawa H, Amemiya Y, Kanazaki T, Shimoji Y, Fujimoto K, Kitahara Y, et al. Nonpeptide angiotensin II receptor antagonists: synthesis, biological activities, and structure-activity relationships of imidazole-5-carboxylic acids bearing alkyl, alkenyl, and hydroxyalkyl substituents at the 4-position and their related compounds. **J Med Chem.** 1996; 39:323-338.

43. Chatzikyrkou C, Menne J. Update on the ROADMAP clinical trial report: olmesartan for the prevention or delay of microalbuminuria development in Type 2 diabetes. Expert **Rev Cardiovasc Ther.** 2012; 10:1087-1092.

44. Menne J, Izzo JL Jr, Ito S, Januszewicz A, Katayama S, Chatzykirkou C, et al. Prevention of microalbuminuria in patients with type 2 diabetes and hypertension. **J Hypertens.** 2012; 30:811-818.

45. McClellan KJ, Markham A. Telmisartan. Drugs. 1998; 56:1039-1044.

46. Balakumar P, Bishnoi HK, Mahadevan N. Telmisartan in the management of diabetic nephropathy: a contemporary view. **Curr Diabetes Rev**. 2012; 8:183-190.

47. Bichu P, Nistala R, Khan A, Sowers JR, Whaley-Connell A. Angiotensin receptor blockers for the reduction of proteinuria in diabetic patients with overt nephropathy: results from the AMADEO study. **Vasc Health Risk Manag.** 2009; 5:129-140.

48. Abraham I, MacDonald K, Hermans C, Aerts A, Lee C, Brié H, et al. Real-world effectiveness of valsartan on hypertension and total cardiovascular risk: review and implications of a translational research program. **Vasc Health Risk Manag**. 2011; 7:209-235.

49. Viberti G, Wheeldon NM; MicroAlbuminuria Reduction With VALsartan (MARVAL) Study Investigators. Microalbuminuria reduction with valsartan in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a blood pressure-independent effect. **Circulation.** 2002; 106:672-678.

50. Consensus statement: Report and recommendations of the San Antonio conference on diabetic neuropathy. American Diabetes Association American Academy of Neurology. **Diabetes Care**. 1988; 11:592-597.

51. Tanenberg RJ, Irving GA, Risser RC, Ahl J, Robinson MJ, Skljarevski V, et al. Duloxetine, pregabalin, and duloxetine plus gabapentin for diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain management in patients with inadequate pain response to gabapentin: an open-label, randomized, noninferiority comparison. **Mayo Clin Proc.** 2011; 86:615-626.

52. Backonja M, Beydoun A, Edwards KR, Schwartz SL, Fonseca V, Hes M, et al. Gabapentin for the symptomatic treatment of painful neuropathy in patients with diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 1998; 280:1831-1836.

53. Blom S. Trigeminal neuralgia: its treatment with a new anticonvulsant drug (G-32883). Lancet. 1962; 1:839-840.

54. Wallace M. Calcium and sodium channel antagonists for the treatment of pain. **Clin J Pain.** 2000; 16:S80–S85.

55. Buescher JJ. Carbamazepine for acute and chronic pain. **Am Fam Physician**. 2006; 73:1549-1550.

56. Vinik A. CLINICAL REVIEW: Use of antiepileptic drugs in the treatment of chronic painful diabetic neuropathy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005; 90:4936-4945.

57. Flesch G, Czendlik C, Renard D, Lloyd P. Pharmacokinetics of the monohydroxy derivative of oxcarbazepine and its enantiomers after a single intravenous dose given as racemate compared with a single oral dose of oxcarbazepine. **Drug Metab Dispos.** 2011; 39:1103-1110.

58. Nasreddine W, Beydoun A. Oxcarbazepine in neuropathic pain. **Expert Opin Investig Drugs.** 2007; 16:1615-1625.

59. Rogawski MA, Löscher W. The neurobiology of antiepileptic drugs for the treatment of nonepileptic conditions. **Nat Med.** 2004; 10:685-692.

60. Pop-Busui R. Does lamotrigine alleviate the pain in diabetic neuropathy? **Nat Clin Pract Neurol.** 2007; 3:424-425.

61. Wiffen PJ, Rees J. Lamotrigine for acute and chronic pain. **Cochrane Database Syst Rev.** 2007; 2:CD006044.

62. Raskin P, Donofrio PD, Rosenthal NR, Hewitt DJ, Jordan DM, Xiang J, et al. Topiramate vs placebo in painful diabetic neuropathy: analgesic and metabolic effects. **Neurology.** 2004; 63:865-873.

63. Arbaizar B, Diersen-Sotos T, Gómez-Acebo I, Llorca J. Topiramate in the treatment of alcohol dependence: a meta-analysis. **Actas Esp Psiquiatr**. 2010; 38:8-12.

64. Thienel U, Neto W, Schwabe SK, Vijapurkar U, Topiramate Diabetic Neuropathic Pain Study Group. Topiramate in painful diabetic polyneuropathy: findings from three double-blind placebo-controlled trials. **Acta Neurol Scand**. 2004; 110:221.

65. Tulloch JK, Carr RR, Ensom MH. A systematic review of the pharmacokinetics of antiepileptic drugs in neonates with refractory seizures. J Pediatr Pharmacol Ther. 2012; 17:31-44.

66. Kochar DK, Rawat N, Agrawal RP, Vyas A, Beniwal R, Kochar SK, et al. Sodium valproate for painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study. **QJM.** 2004; 97:33-38.

67. Gill D, Derry S, Wiffen PJ, Moore RA. Valproic acid and sodium valproate for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. **Cochrane Database Syst Rev**. 2011; 10:CD009183.

68. Tanabe M, Murakami T, Ono H. Zonisamide suppresses pain symptoms of formalin-induced inflammatory and streptozotocin-induced diabetic neuropathy. J Pharmacol Sci. 2008; 107:213-220.

69. Suzuki S, Kawakami K, Nishimura S, Watanabe Y, Yagi K, Seino M, et al. Zonisamide blocks T-type calcium channel in cultured neurons of rat cerebral cortex. **Epilepsy Res.** 1992; 12:21-27.

70. Mori A, Noda Y, Packer L. The anticonvulsant zonisamide scavenges free radicals. **Epilepsy Res**. 1998; 30:153-158.

71. Noda Y, Mori A, Packer L. Zonisamide inhibits nitric oxide synthase activity induced by N-methyl-D-aspartate and buthionine sulfoximine in the rat hippocampus. **Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol.** 1999; 105:23-33.

72. Duby JJ, Campbell RK, Setter SM, White JR, Rasmussen KA. Diabetic neuropathy: an intensive review. **Am J Health Syst Pharm.** 2004; 61:160-173.

73. Petroianu G, Schmitt A. First line symptomatic therapy for painful diabetic neuropathy: a tricyclic antidepressant or gabapentin? **Int J Diabetes Metabolism.** 2002; 10:1-13.

74. Lindsay TJ, Rodgers BC, Savath V, Hettinger K. Treating diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. **Am Fam Physician.** 2010; 82:151-158.

75. Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS. Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. **Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol.** 2005; 96:399-409.

76. Vrethem M, Boivie J, Arnqvist H, Holmgren H, Lindstrom T, Thorell LH. A comparison a amitriptyline and maprotiline in the treatment of painful polyneuropathy in diabetics and nondiabetics. **Clin J Pain.** 1997; 13:313-323.

77. Kvinesdal B, Molin J, Froland A, Gram LF. Imipramine treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy. **JAMA.** 1984; 251:1727-1730.

78. Gomez-Perez FJ, Rull JA, Dies H, Rodriquez-Rivera JG, Gonzalez-Barranco J, Lozano-Castaneda O. Nortriptyline and fluphenazine in the symptomatic treatment of diabetic neuropathy. A double-blind cross-over study. **Pain.** 1985; 23:395-400.

79. Khalifa M, Daleau P, Turgeon aJ. Mechanism of sodium channel block by venlafaxine in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. J Pharmacol Exp Ther. 1999; 291:280-284.

80. Eardley W, Toth C. An open-label, non-randomized comparison of venlafaxine and gabapentin as monotherapy or adjuvant therapy in the management of neuropathic pain in patients with peripheral neuropathy. **J Pain Res.** 2010; 3:33-49.

81. Learned-Coughlin SM, Bergstrom M, Savitcheva I, Ascher J, Schmith VD, Langstrom B. In vivo activity of bupropion at the human dopamine transporter. **Biol Psychiatry.** 2003; 54: 800–805.

82. Slemmer JE, Martin RM, Damaj MI. Bupropion is a Nicotinic Antagonist. J Pharmacol Exp Ther. 2000; 295: 321–327. 83. Schatzberg AF, Cole JO, and De Battista C. Antidepressants. In: Schatzberg AF, Cole JO, De Battista C, eds. Manual of Clinical Psychopharmacology. 3rd ed. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press. 1997. 31–112.

84. Shah TH, Moradimehr A. Bupropion for the treatment of neuropathic pain. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2010; 27:333-336.
85. Holliday SM, Plosker GL. Paroxetine. A review of its pharmacology, therapeutic use in depression and therapeutic potential in diabetic neuropathy. Drugs Aging. 1993; 3:278-299.
86. Sindrup SH, Gram LF, Brøsen K, Eshøj O, Mogensen EF. The selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor paroxetine is effective in the treatment of diabetic neuropathy symptoms.
Pain. 1990; 42:135-144.

87. Sindrup SH, Bjerre U, Dejgaard A, Brøsen K, Aaes-Jørgensen T, Gram LF. The selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor citalopram relieves the symptoms of diabetic neuropathy. **Clin Pharmacol Ther.** 1992; 52:547-552.

88. Wong M, Chung JWY, Wong TK. Effects of treatments for symptoms of painful diabetic neuropathy: systematic review. **BMJ.** 2007; 335: 87-96.

89. Heng LZ, Comyn O, Peto T, Tadros C, Ng E, Sivaprasad S, et al. Diabetic retinopathy: pathogenesis, clinical grading, management and future developments. **Diabet Med.** 2013; 30:640-650.

90. Bandello F, Lattanzio R, Zucchiatti I, Del Turco C. Pathophysiology and treatment of diabetic retinopathy. Acta Diabetol. 2013; 50:1-20.

91. Wilkinson CP, Ferris FL 3rd, Klein RE, Lee RP, Agardh CD, Davis M, et al. Proposed international clinical diabetic retinopathy and diabetic macular edema disease severity scales. **Ophthalmology.** 2003; 110:1677-1682.

92. Abu El-Asrar AM, Al-Mezaine HS. Advances in the treatment of diabetic retinopathy. **Discov Med.** 2010; 9:363-373. 93. DeWitt DL, el-Harith EA, Kraemer SA, Andrews MJ, Yao EF, Armstrong RL, et al. The aspirin and heme-binding sites of ovine and murine prostaglandin endoperoxide synthases. J Biol Chem. 1990; 265:5192-5198.

94. Zheng L, Howell SJ, Hatala DA, Huang K, Kern TS. Salicylate-based anti-inflammatory drugs inhibit the early lesion of diabetic retinopathy. **Diabetes.** 2007; 56:337-345.

95. Effects of aspirin treatment on diabetic retinopathy. ET-DRS report number 8. Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study Research Group. **Ophthalmology.** 1991; 98):757-765. 96. van Wijngaarden P, Coster DJ, Williams KA. Inhibitors of

ocular neovascularization: promises and potential problems. JAMA. 2005; 293(12):1509-1513.

97. Goyal S, Lavalley M, Subramanian ML. Meta-analysis and review on the effect of bevacizumab in diabetic macular edema. **Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol**. 2011; 249: 15-27.

98. Valiatti FB, Crispim D, Benfica C, Valiatti BB, Kramer CK, Canani LH. The role of vascular endothelial growth factor in angiogenesis and diabetic retinopathy. **Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol.** 201; 55:106-113.

99. Arevalo JF, Lasave AF, Wu L, Diaz-Llopis M, Gallego-Pinazo R, Alezzandrini AA, et al. Intravitreal bevacizumab plus grid laser photocoagulation or intravitreal bevacizumab or grid laser photocoagulation for diffuse diabetic macular edema: results of the Pan-american Collaborative Retina Study Group at 24 months. **Retina.** 2013; 33:403-413.

100. Schwartz SG, Flynn HW Jr. Fluocinolone acetonide implantable device for diabetic retinopathy. **Curr Pharm Biotechnol.** 2011; 12:347-351.

101. Romero-Aroca P. Managing diabetic macular edema: The leading cause of diabetes blindness. **World J Diabetes.** 2011; 2:98-104.

102. Machemer R, Sugita G, Tano Y. Treatment of intraocular proliferations with intravitreal steroids. **Trans Am Ophthal-mol Soc**. 1979; 77:171-180.

103. Kuppermann BD, Blumenkranz MS, Haller JA, Williams GA, Weinberg DV, Chou C, et al. Randomized controlled study of an intravitreous dexamethasone drug delivery system in patients with persistent macular edema. **Arch Ophthalmol.** 2007; 125:309-317.

104. Felinski EA, Cox AE, Phillips BE, Antonetti DA. Glucocorticoids induce transactivation of tight junction genes occludin and claudin-5 in retinal endothelial cells via a novel cis-element. **Exp Eye Res.** 2008; 86:867-878.

105. Campochiaro PA, Brown DM, Pearson A, Ciulla T, Boyer D, Holz FG, et al. Long-term benefit of sustained-delivery fluocinolone acetonide vitreous inserts for diabetic macular edema. **Ophthalmology**. 2011; 118:626-635.e2.

106. Chen Y, Hu Y, Lin M, Keech AC, Mott R, Lyons TJ, et al. Therapeutic Effects of PPARα Agonists on Diabetic Retinopathy in Type 1 Diabetes Models. **Diabetes.** 2013; 62:261-272. 107. Kim J, Ahn JH, Kim JH, Yu YS, Kim HS, Ha J, et al. Fenofibrate regulates retinal endothelial cell survival through the AMPK signal transduction pathway. **Exp Eye Res.** 2007; 84:886-893.

108. Touyz RM, Schiffrin EL. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors in vascular biology-molecular mechanisms and clinical implications. **Vascul Pharmacol.** 2006; 45:19-28.

109. Wright AD, Dodson PM. Medical management of diabetic retinopathy: fenofibrate and ACCORD Eye studies. **Eye** (Lond). 2011; 25:843-849.

110. Keech AC, Mitchell P, Summanen PA, Davis TME, Moffitt MS, Taskinen M-R, et al. Effect of fenofibrate on the need for laser treatment for diabetic retinopathy (FIELD study): a randomised controlled trial. **Lancet**. 2007; 370:1687-1697.

111. Cunningham ET Jr, Adamis AP, Altaweel M, Aiello LP, Bressler NM, D'Amico DJ, et al. A phase II randomized double-masked trial of pegaptanib, an anti-vascular endothelial growth factor aptamer, for diabetic macular edema. **Oph-thalmology.** 2005; 112:1747-1757.

112. González VH, Giuliari GP, Banda RM, Guel DA. Intravitreal injection of pegaptanib sodium for proliferative diabetic retinopathy. **Br J Ophthalmol**. 2009; 93:1474-1478.

113. Funatsu H, Yamashita H. Pathogenesis of diabetic retinopathy and the renin-angiotensin system. **Ophthalmic Physiol Opt**. 2003; 23:495-501.

114. Chaturvedi N, Sjølie AK, Stephenson JM, Abrahamian H, Keipes M, Castellarin A, et al. Effect of lisinopril on progression of retinopathy in normotensive people with type 1 diabetes. The EUCLID Study Group. EURODIAB Controlled Trial of Lisinopril in Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus. Lancet. 1998; 351:28-31.

115. Chaturvedi N, Porta M, Klein R, Orchard T, Fuller J, Parving HH, et al. Effect of candesartan on prevention (DI-RECT-Prevent 1) and progression (DIRECT-Protect 1) of retinopathy in type 1 diabetes: randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Lancet. 2008; 372:1394-1402.

116. Sjølie AK, Klein R, Porta M, Orchard T, Fuller J, Parving HH, et al. Effect of candesartan on progression and regression of retinopathy in type 2 diabetes (DIRECT-Protect 2): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008; 372:1385-1393.

117. Gálvez MI. Protein kinase C inhibitors in the treatment of diabetic retinopathy. Review. **Curr Pharm Biotechnol**. 2011; 12:386-391.

118. Samii A, Unger J, Lange W. Vascular endothelial growth factor expression in peripheral nerves and dorsal root ganglia in diabetic neuropathy in rats. **Neurosci Lett**. 1999; 262:159-162. 119. Ozkiris A, Erkilic K, Koc A, Mistik S. Effect of atorvastatin on ocular blood flow velocities in patients with diabetic retinopathy. **Br. J. Ophthalmol.** 2007; 91:69–73.

120. Rathur HM, Boulton AJ. The diabetic foot. **Clin Derma**tol. 2007; 25:109-120.

121. Boulton AJ, Vileikyte L, Ragnarson-Tennvall G, Apelqvist J. The global burden of diabetic foot disease. **Lancet.** 2005; 366:1719-1724.

122. Blanes JI; Representatives of Spanish Society of Surgeons (ACS); Representatives of Spanish Society of Angiology and Vascular Surgery (SEACV); Representatives of Spanish Society of Emergency Medicine (SEMES); Spanish Internal Medicine Society (SEMI); Representatives of Spanish Society of Critical Care Medicine and Coronary Units (SEMICYUC); Representatives of Spanish Society of Chemotherapy (SEQ). Consensus document on treatment of infections in diabetic foot. **Rev Esp Quimioter**. 2011; 24:233-262.

123. Nelson EA, O'Meara S, Golder S, Dalton J, Craig D, Iglesias C; DASIDU Steering Group. Systematic review of antimicrobial treatments for diabetic foot ulcers. **Diabet Med.** 2006; 23:348-359.

124. Cavanagh PR, Lipsky BA, Bradbury AW, Botek G. Treatment for diabetic foot ulcers. Lancet. 2005; 366:1725-1735.

125. Holmes C, Wrobel JS, Maceachern MP, Boles BR. Collagen-based wound dressings for the treatment of diabetes-related foot ulcers: a systematic review. **Diabetes Metab** Syndr Obes. 2013; 6:17-29.

126. Papanas N, Maltezos E. Cilostazol in diabetic neuropathy: premature farewell or new beginning? **Angiology.** 2011; 62:605-608.

127. Cicco G, Giorgino F, Cicco S. Wound healing in diabetes: hemorheological and microcirculatory aspects. **Adv Exp Med Biol**. 2011; 701:263-269.

128. Weynand B, Jonckheere A, Frans A, Rahier J. Diabetes mellitus induces a thickening of the pulmonary basal lamina. **Respiration**. 1999;66:14-9.

129. Forgiarini Junior LA, Kretzmann NA, Tieppo J, Picada JN, Dias AS, Marroni NAP. Lung alterations in a rat model of diabetes mellitus: effects of antioxidant therapy. J Bras Pneumol. 2010;36:579-87.

130. Wheatley CM, Baldi JC, Cassuto NA, Foxx-Lupo WT, Snyder EM. Glycemic control influences lung membrane diffusion and oxygen saturation in exercise-trained subjects with type 1 diabetes: alveolar-capillary membrane conductance in type 1 diabetes. **Eur J Appl Physiol.** 2011;111:567-78.

131. Barta L. Flexion contractures in a diabetic child (Rosenbloom syndrome). **Eur J Pediatr.** 1980;135:101-2.

132. Popov D, Simionescu M. Structural and transport property alterations of the lung capillary endothelium in diabetes. **Ital J Anat Embryol.** 2001;106(2 Suppl 1):405-12. 133. Lee JS, Ryu JH, Elicker BM, Lydell CP, Jones KD, Wolters PJ, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux therapy is associated with longer survival in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med.** 2011;184(12):1390-4.

134. Kreuter M, Wuyts W, Renzoni E, Koschel D, Maher TM, Kolb M, et al. Antacid therapy and disease outcomes in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: a pooled analysis. Lancet Respir Med. 2016; 4(5):381-9.

135. Raghu G, Rochwerg B, Zhang Y, Garcia CA, Azuma A, Behr J, et al. An Official ATS/ERS/JRS/ALAT Clinical Practice Guideline: Treatment of Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis. An Update of the 2011 Clinical Practice Guideline. **Am J Respir Crit Care Med.** 2015; 192(2):e3-19.

136. Shea BS, Tager AM. Role of the lysophospholipid mediators lysophosphatidic acid and sphingosine 1-phosphate in lung fibrosis. **Proc Am Thorac Soc.** 2012;9(3):102-10.

137. Bain G, Shannon KE, Huang F, Darlington J, Goulet L, Prodanovich P, et al. Selective Inhibition of Autotaxin Is Efficacious in Mouse Models of Liver Fibrosis. J Pharmacol Exp Ther. 2017; 360(1):1-13.

138. Wollin L, Wex E, Pautsch A, Schnapp G, Hostettler KE, Stowasser S, et al. Mode of action of Nintedanibe in the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. **Eur Respir J.** 2015;45(5):1434-45.

139. Richeldi L, du Bois RM, Raghu G, Azuma A, Brown KK, Costabel U, et al. Efficacy and safety of nintedanib in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. **N Engl J Med**. 2014;370(22): 2071-82.

140. Wind S, Schmid U, Freiwald M, Marzin K, Lotz R, Ebner T, et al. Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Nintedanib. **Clin Pharmacokinet**. 2019;58(9):1131-1147.

141. Margaritopoulos GA, Vasarmidi E, Antoniou KM. Pirfenidone in the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: an evidence-based review of its place in therapy. **Core Evid**. 2016;11:11-22.

142. Taniguchi H, Ebina M, Kondoh Y, Ogura T, Azuma A, Suga M, et al. Pirfenidone in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. **Eur Respir J.** 2010;35(4):821-9.

143. Noble PW, Albera C, Bradford WZ, Costabel U, Glassberg MK, Kardatzke D, et al. Pirfenidone in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (CAPACITY): two randomised trials. **Lancet.** 2011;377(9779):1760-9.

144. Donahoe M, Valentine VG, Chien N, Gibson KF, Raval JS, Saul M, et al. Autoantibody-Targeted Treatments for Acute Exacerbations of Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis. **PLoS One**. 2015;10(6):e0127771.

145. Jaafar J, de Kalbermatten B, Philippe J, Scheen A, Jornayvaz FR. Chronic liver diseases and diabetes. **Rev Med Suisse.** 2014;10(433):1254,1256-60.

146. Herrigel DJ, Moss RA. Diabetes mellitus as a novel risk factor for gastrointestinal malignancies. **Postgrad Med.** 2014;126(6):106-18.

147. Tsilibary EC. Microvascular basement membranes in diabetes mellitus. J Pathol. 2003;200(4):537-46.

149. Latry P, Bioulac-Sage P, Echinard E, Gin H, Boussarie L, Grimaud JA, et al. Perisinusoidal fibrosis and basement membrane-like material in the livers of diabetic patients. **Hum Pathol.** 1987;18(8):775-80.

150. Harrison SA, Brunt EM, Goodman ZD, Di Bisceglie AM. Diabetic hepatosclerosis: diabetic microangiopathy of the liver. **Arch Pathol Lab Med**. 2006;130(1):27-32.

151. Chen G, Brunt EM. Diabetic hepatosclerosis: a 10-year autopsy series. Liver Int. 2009;29(7):1044-50.

152. Hudacko RM, Sciancalepore JP, Fyfe BS. Diabetic microangiopathy in the liver: an autopsy study of incidence and association with other diabetic complications. **Am J Clin Pathol.** 2009;132(4):494-9.

153. Mendoza M, Younossi Z. Diabetic hepatosclerosis: a novel entity or a rare form of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease? **Hepatology.** 2006;44(5):1362-3.

154. Ge CX, Yu R, Xu MX, Li PQ, Fan CY, Li JM, et al. Betaine prevented fructose-induced NAFLD by regulating LXR α / PPAR α pathway and alleviating ER stress in rats. **Eur J Pharmacol.** 2016;770:154-64.

155. Miglio F, Rovati LC, Santoro A, Setnikar I. Efficacy and safety of oral betaine glucuronate in non-alcoholic steato-hepatitis. A double-blind, randomized, parallel-group, pla-cebo-controlled prospective clinical study. **Arzneimittelforschung.** 2000;50(8):722-7.

156. Vilhelmsson A, Davis C, Mulinari S. Pharmaceutical Industry Off-label Promotion and Self-regulation: A Document Analysis of Off-label Promotion Rulings by the United Kingdom Prescription Medicines Code of Practice Authority 2003-2012. **PLoS Med.** 2016;13(1):e1001945.

157. Park SK, Lee HJ, Lee DH, Lee SK, Chun BY, Kim SA, et al. Associations of non alcoholic fatty liver with the metabolic syndrome and serum carotenoids. **J Prev Med Public Health.** 2008;41(1):39-44.

158. Nakade Y, Murotani K, Inoue T, Kobayashi Y, Yamamoto T, Ishii N, et al. Ezetimibe for the treatment of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A meta-analysis. **Hepatol Res.** 2017;47(13):1417-1428.

159. Pastor A, Collado PS, Almar M, González-Gallego J. Antioxidant enzyme status in biliary obstructed rats: effects of N-acetylcysteine. J Hepatol. 1997;27(2):363-70.

160. Khoshbaten M, Aliasgarzadeh A, Masnadi K, Tarzamani MK, Farhang S, Babaei H, et al. N-acetylcysteine improves liver function in patients with non-alcoholic Fatty liver disease. **Hepat Mon**. 2010 Winter;10(1):12-6.

161. Delzenne NM, Kok NN. Biochemical basis of oligofructose-induced hypolipidemia in animal models. J Nutr. 1999;129(7 Suppl):1467S-70S.

162. Daubioul CA, Horsmans Y, Lambert P, Danse E, Delzenne NM. Effects of oligofructose on glucose and lipid metabolism in patients with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis: results of a pilot study. **Eur J Clin Nutr**. 2005;59(5):723-6.

163. Nogueira MA, Oliveira CP, Ferreira Alves VA, Stefano JT, Rodrigues LS, Torrinhas RS, et al. Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in treating non-alcoholic steatohepatitis: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. **Clin Nutr.** 2016;35(3):578-86.

164. Corrado RL, Torres DM, Harrison SA. Review of treatment options for nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. **Med Clin North Am**. 2014;98(1):55-72. 165. Zelber-Sagi S, Kessler A, Brazowsky E, Webb M, Lurie Y, Santo M, et al. A double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trial of orlistat for the treatment of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. **Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol**. 2006;4(5):639-44. 166. Balibrea JL, Arias-Díaz J, García C, Vara E. Effect of pentoxifylline and somatostatin on tumour necrosis factor production by human pulmonary macrophages. **Circ Shock**. 1994;43(2):51-6.

167. Karim MR, Ahmed H, Paul RK, Chowdhury M, Alam MS, Saha A. Comparative Study between Pentoxifylline and Pioglitazone in the Treatment of Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease among Newly Detected Glucose Intolerant Patients. **Mymensingh Med J.** 2016;25(2):198-204.

168. Zein CO, Lopez R, Fu X, Kirwan JP, Yerian LM, McCullough AJ, et al. Pentoxifylline decreases oxidized lipid products in nonalcoholic steatohepatitis: new evidence on the potential therapeutic mechanism. **Hepatology.** 2012;56(4):1291-9.

169. Zyrek AA, Cichon C, Helms S, Enders C, Sonnenborn U, Schmidt MA. Molecular mechanisms underlying the probiotic effects of Escherichia coli Nissle 1917 involve ZO-2 and PK-Czeta redistribution resulting in tight junction and epithelial barrier repair. **Cell Microbiol.** 2007;9(3):804-16.

170. Miele L, Valenza V, La Torre G, Montalto M, Cammarota G, Ricci R, et al. Increased intestinal permeability and tight junction alterations in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. **Hepa-tology.** 2009;49(6):1877-87.

171. Wong VW, Won GL, Chim AM, Chu WC, Yeung DK, Li KC, et al. Treatment of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis with probiotics. A proof-of-concept study. **Ann Hepatol**. 2013;12(2): 256-62.

172. Lubel JS, Herath CB, Burrell LM, Angus PW. Liver disease and the renin angiotensin system: recent discoveries and clinical implications. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2008;23(9): 1327-38.

173. Paschos P, Tziomalos K. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and the renin angiotensin system: Implications for treatment. **World J Hepatol**. 2012;4(12):327-31.

174. Georgescu EF, Ionescu R, Niculescu M, Mogoanta L, Vancica L. Angiotensin receptor blockers as therapy for mild-to-moderate hypertension-associated nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. **World J Gastroenterol**. 2009;15(8):942-54.

175. Al-Gharabally A, O'Brien CB, Acosta RC. A pilot study of pioglitazon for treatment of non-alcholic fatty liver disease. **Hepat Mon.** 2007;7(3):131–7.

176. Serfaty L, Lemoine M. Definition and natural history of metabolic steatosis: clinical aspects of NAFLD, NASH and cirrhosis. **Diabetes Metab**. 2008;34(6 Pt 2):634-7.

177. Farrell GC, van Rooyen D, Gan L, Chitturi S. NASH is an Inflammatory Disorder: Pathogenic, Prognostic and Therapeutic Implications. **Gut Liver.** 2012;6(2):149-71.

178. Cacciapuoti F, Scognamiglio A, Palumbo R, Forte R, Cacciapuoti F. Silymarin in non alcoholic fatty liver disease. **World J Hepatol.** 2013 27;5(3):109-13.

179. Cotrim HP, Parise ER, Figueiredo-Mendes C, Galizzi-Filho J, Porta G, Oliveira CP. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease brazilian society of hepatology consensus. **Arq Gastroenterol.** 2016;53(2):118-22.

180. Chalasani NP, Sanyal AJ, Kowdley KV, Robuck PR, Hoofnagle J, Kleiner DE, et al. Pioglitazone versus vitamin E versus placebo for the treatment of non-diabetic patients with non-alcoholic steatohepatitis: PIVENS trial design. **Contemp Clin Trials**. 2009;30(1):88-96.

181. Lazaridis KN, Gores GJ, Lindor KD. Ursodeoxycholic acid 'mechanisms of action and clinical use in hepatobiliary disorders'. J Hepatol. 2001;35(1):134-46.

182. Pietu F, Guillaud O, Walter T, Vallin M, Hervieu V, Scoazec JY, et al. Ursodeoxycholic acid with vitamin E in patients with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis: long-term results. **Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol**. 2012;36(2):146-55.

183. Troisi G, Crisciotti F, Gianturco V, D'Ottavio E, Lo Iacono C, Formosa V, et al. The treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid in elderly patients affected by NAFLD and metabolic syndrome: a case control study. **Clin Ter.** 2013;164(3):203-7.

THE SPONDYLOARTHRITIS PATIENT WITH ANTERIOR UVEITIS

O PACIENTE COM ESPONDILOARTRITE E UVEITE ANTERIOR

Bruno Vitório de Oliveira Piccini¹; Nathaly Cristina Silva²; Ana Paula Beckhauser³; Thelma L. Skare¹

¹ Bruno Vitório de Oliveira Piccini Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie de Medicina Curitiba, PR - Brazil (FEMPAR) ORCID 0009-0003-0180-5265

² Nathaly Cristina Silva

Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie de Medicina Curitiba, PR - Brazil (FEMPAR) ORCID 0009-0005-3523-236

³ Ana Paula Bekhauser Outpatient of Reumatology Service e Espondiloartrite Ambulatory Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie and Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie Curitiba, PR - Brazil ORCID 0000-0002-3151-0711

⁴ Thelma Skare Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie Curitiba, PR Brazil ORCID- 0000-0002-7699-3542

Received in: 18-09-2024 Accepted in: 11-10-2024

Conflicts of interest: No conflicts of interest, financial or otherwise, are declared by the authors

Corresponding author: Thelma L Skare Alameda da Primavera, 69. 81210060 - Curitiba, PR - Brazil

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-3

Background: Anterior acute uveitis (AAU) is a common complication in Spondylarthritis (SpA) patients and may have important morbidity, affecting the patient's visual ability. Objective: To study the prevalence and possible clinical associations of UAA in a sample of Brazilian patients with SpA. Methods: Retrospective study with chart review of 140 SpA patients from a single Rheumatology outpatient clinic seen in the last 10 years. Data collected included: epidemiological, clinical data and presence of HLA B27. Results: Of the 140 patients, 59 were female and 81 were male with mean age of 52.7 years. Uveitis was present in 25%. Patients with UAA were younger at diagnosis (p=0.02), had more the axial radiographical spondyloarthritis subtype (p<0.0001), had fewer cutaneous manifestations (p=0.001) and less peripheral arthritis (p=0.003). HLA B27 was more commonly found in patients with uveitis (p=0.001). Conclusions: The presence of UAA marks a special phenotype of SpA where the disease has an earlier diagnosis. UAA is less common in those with cutaneous changes and peripheral joint changes and more common in those HLAB27.

Key words: Acute anterior uveitis. Spondyloarthritis. Ankylosing Spondylitis. HLA B27.

Introdução: A uveíte aguda anterior (UAA) é uma complicação comum em pacientes com espondilartrites (EpA) e pode apresentar morbidade importante, afetando a capacidade visual do paciente. Objetivo: Estudar a prevalência e possíveis associações clínicas da UAA em uma amostra de pacientes brasileiros com EpA. Métodos: Estudo retrospectivo com revisão de prontuários de 140 pacientes com EpA de um único ambulatório de Reumatologia, atendidos nos últimos 10 anos. Os dados coletados foram: dados epidemiológicos, clínicos e presença de HLA B27. Resultados: Dos 140 pacientes, 59 eram do sexo feminino e 81 do sexo masculino, com média de idade de 52,7 anos. A uveíte esteve presente em 25%. Os pacientes com UAA eram mais jovens ao diagnóstico (p=0,02), eram mais do subtipo espondiloartrite axial radiográfica (p<0,0001), apresentavam menos manifestações cutâneas (p=0,001) e menos artrite periférica (p=0,003). O HLA B27 foi mais comumente encontrado em pacientes com uveíte (p=0,001). Conclusão: A presença de UAA marca um fenótipo especial de EpA, onde a doença tem um diagnóstico mais precoce. A UAA é menos comum naqueles com alterações cutâneas e alterações articulares periféricas e mais comum naqueles com HLA-B27.

Palavras chave: Uveite anterior aguda. Espondiloartrite. Espondilite anquilosante. HLA B27.

INTRODUCTION

The acute anterior uveitis (AAU) is considered to be the most common extra articular manifestation of Spondyloarthritis (SpA), a group of diseases that affects axial skeleton causing inflammatory back pain¹.

Anterior uveitis, also known as iritis, commonly presents with red eye associated with vision impairment and it is the most common form of uveitis associated to SpA, although these patients may also have involvement of the posterior eye segment¹. It is more commonly unilateral and usually undertakes an acute but recurrent evolution. It can complicate with anterior and/or posterior synechiae, cataract and glaucoma that can compromise the patient's visual capacity^{1,2}. It had been estimated that uveitis account for 10–15% of cases of blindness in the developed world³.

Several factors may influence the uveitis occurrence in a patient with SpA. The patient's genetic background is one of them⁴; the SpA subtype is another. SpA encompasses a number of heterogeneous conditions such as psoriatic arthritis, reactive arthritis, arthritis associated with inflammatory bowel diseases and ankylosing spondylitis and each subtype may have a different prevalence of UAA⁵⁻⁹. A large French cohort with 902 SpA patients found no association of uveitis with SpA disease activity¹⁰ but Maini et al.¹¹ associated its appearance with SpA severity.

Herein a sample of Brazilian patients with SpA was studied aiming to known the prevalence of UAA as well as the associated clinical characteristics.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

This is a retrospective study approved by the Institutional Committee of Ethics in Research (CAAE 67016723.0.0000.0103) under protocol 5.902.342 that included patients with SpA that came for regular consultation to a Rheumatology Outpatient Clinic of a tertiary hospital that cares for rheumatic patients from the Public Health System, during the period of 10 years (January, 2012 to December, 2022).

To be included patients should be older than 18 years of age, fulfil the ASAS SpA classification criteria¹² and have had diagnosis after 16 years of age. Incomplete charts were excluded.

Data collected comprised: epidemiological data (sex, age, age at diagnosis, auto declared ethnic background, use of tobacco), clinical data (subtype of SpA divided in axial, peripheral or mixed, presence of cutaneous manifestations, presence of gastrointestinal manifestations, dactylitis, enthesitis ad presence of HLA B27.

Statistical analysis: Data was collected in frequency and contingency tables. Nominal data of patients with and without uveitis were compared by fisher and chi-squared test; numerical data by unpaired t test or Mann Whitney according to data distribution. Ther adopted significance was 5%. Data was studied with help of the software GraphPad Prism version 8.0.0 for Windows, GraphPad Software, San Diego, California USA, www.graphpad.com.

RESULTS

One hundred and forty patients were included. Epidemiological data is displayed at table 1. On this sample 35/140 (25%) have had AAU.

Table 1. Description of studied sample: 140 individualswith spondyloarthritis.

Sex	Male- 81/140 – 57.8% Females – 59/140 – 42.1%
Mean age ± SD (years)	52.7± 13.0
Mean age at diagnosis± SD (years)	39.9±13.5
Ethnic background	Euro descendants – 131/140 – 93.5% Afro descendants - 9/140 – 6.4%
Exposure to tobacco	48/140 - 34.2%
Subtype	Reactive arthritis – 2/140 – 1.4% Psoriatic arthritis – 58/140- 41.4% Ankylosing spondylitis – 75/140 – 53.3% Indiferenciated – 5/140 – 3.5%
Main involvement	Axial – 46/140 Peripheral – 25/140 Mixed - 69/140
Enthesitis	43/140- 30.7%
Dactilytis	19/140 – 13.5%
Cutaneous manifestations	65/140 - 46.4%
Intestinal manifestations	32/140 – 22.8%
Presence of HLA B27	56/100 – 56%

99

Table 2 shows the comparison of epidemiological data of patients with and without uveitis. This table displays that age at diagnosis was lower in those with AAU.

Table 2. Comparison of epidemiological data in spondyloarthritis patients with and without uveitis.

	With uveitis N = 35	Without uveitis N = 105	Ρ
Male sex (n)	22/35	59/105	0.48
Euro descendant ethnic background (n)	32/35	99/105	0.69
Smokers (n)	9/35	39/105	0.30
Age (years)	50.4±14.2	53.4±12.6	0.23
Age at diagnosis (years)	35.3±14.8	41.5±12.7	0.02

Table 3 shows the comparison of SpA subtypesaccording to the presence of AAU; ankylosing spondy-litis had a higher prevalence than all the others.

Table 3. Comparison of spondyloarthritis subtypes ac-cording to the presence of uveitis.

	With uveitis N=35	Without uveitis N=105	Р
SUBTYPES (n)			<0,0001
Ankylosing Spondilitis	30/35 - 85.7%	45/105 - 42.8%	
Psoriatic arthritis	3/35 - 8.5%	55/105 - 52.3%	
Others	2/35 - 5.7%	3/105 - 2.8%	
MAIN INVOLVMENT (n)			0.74
Axial	13/35- 37.1%	33/105 - 31.4%	
Peripheral	5/35 - 14.2 %	20/105 - 19.0%	
Mixed	17/35 - 48.5%	52/105 - 49.5%	

Table 4 shows the prevalence of AAU according toclinical parameters.

Table 4. Comparison of clinical parameters in spondyloarthrtis patients according to presence or not of uveitis.

	With uveitis N=35	Without uveitis N=105	Ρ
Sacroiliitis (n)	17/35 (48.5%)	46/105 (43.8%)	0.62
Enthesitis (n)	9/35 (25.7%)	34/105 (32.3%)	0.45
Cutaneous manifestations (n)	8/35 (22.8%)	57/105 (54.2%)	0.0016*
Intestinal involvement (n)	11/35 (31.4%)	21/105 (20%)	0.16
HLA B27 (n)	24/30 (80%)	32/70 (45.7%)	0.0015**
Peripheral arthritis (n)	9/35 (25.7%)	57/105 (54.2%)	0.0034***
Dactilitis (n)	4/35 (11.4%)	15/105 (14.2%)	0.78

(*)OR=4.0; 95% IC=1,6-9.2; (**)OR=4.7; 95% IC=1,7 a 12,9; (***)OR=3,4; 95% IC=1,4 a 8,1.

DISCUSSION

The etiopathogenesis of SpA and uveitis is unknown. Both appear to result from the interaction of a shared genetical background (HLA-B27 and others), external influences such as bacterial infections, microbiome, or mechanical stress that causes activation of the immune system with subsequent inflammation. Up to 40% of patients presenting with AAU have an undiagnosed SpA¹³. This fact stresses the importance of awareness of this association as the ophthalmologist may refer these patients early, avoiding diagnosis delays that could preclude an early effective treatment.

This study shows that almost ¼ of SpA patients from this sample had AAU. Also shows that UAA was more commonly seen in those with earlier diagnosis of the disease, with ankylosing spondylitis diagnosis and with presence of HLA B27 and less common in those with peripheral arthritis and cutaneous lesions.

The rate of uveitis occurrence found in the present sample was consistent with the range described in the literature: between 18 and 25%¹⁴. The present study also shows that the patients with AAU have a phenotype that differs from those without it, with greater prevalence of ankylosing spondylitis (also called axial radiographic spondyloarthritis), and lower prevalence of peripheral arthritis, and dermatological manifestations. Another study in Asian patients with axial SpA corroborated the finding that AAU was more common in those with earlier disease onset but they found, unlike the present results, association with history of psoriasis and previous dactylitis¹⁵. Different genetic background and the sample having only axial disease may explain the found differences.

The link between AAU and HLA B27 found presently is already known from previous works¹⁶. The HLA system is the human form of a major histocompatibility complex (MHC) and plays an important role in the differentiation between endogenous and exogenous structures by the immune system, via MHC-restricted antigen recognition¹⁷. It is critical for self-tolerance, certifying that the immune system evades targeting the body's own tissues. It is presumed that HLA-B27 may influence the development of autoimmune conditions by controlling the immune response to specific microbial antigens and is linked with both, intestinal tolerance as well as the loss of ocular immune privilege occurring in AAU, but it is not completely understood how^{17} . Modulation of gut microbioma is one of given explanations¹⁸.

The lack of association of AAU with peripheral arthritis presently found corroborates the results from previous work that observed a negative association of HLA B27 (and therefore, with AAU) and peripheral manifestations¹⁶.

CONCLUSION

The present study shows that AAU occurs in 25% of SpA patients and it is more common in patients with early onset disease and in patients positive for HLA B27 and less common in those with peripheral arthritis and skin manifestations. Recognizing this phenotype may help the physician to stay alert for AAU diagnosis.

REFERENCES

1. Sharma SM, Jackson D. Uveitis and spondyloarthropathies. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol. 2017; 31(6):846-862. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2018.08.002.

2. Loh A, Acharya N. Incidence rates and risk factors for ocular complications and vision loss in HLA-B27-associated uveitis. Am J Ophthalmol. 2010;150. 534.e2e534.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.ajo.2010.04.031.

3. Durrani OM, Tehrani NN, Marr JE, Moradi P, Stavrou P, Murray PI. Degree, duration, and causes of visual loss in uve-

itis. Br J Ophthalmol. 2004; 88(9): 1159–62. doi: 10.1136/ bjo.2003.037226.

4. Paiva E, Macaluso D, Edwards A, Rosenbaum J. Characterization of uveitis in patients with psoriatic arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2000; 59: 67e70. doi: 10.1136/ard.59.1.67.

5 . Peluso R, Lervolino S, Vitiello M, Bruner V, Lupoli G, Di Minno M. Extra-articular manifestations in psoriatic arthritis patients. Clin Rheumatol. 2014; 34:745e53. doi: 10.1007/ s10067-014-2652-9.

6. Lambert J, Wright V. Eye inflammation in psoriatic arthritis.
Ann Rheum Dis. 1976; 35:354e6. doi: 10.1136/ard.35.4.354.
7. Greenstein A, Janowitz H, Sachar D. The extra-intestinal complications of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis: a study of 700 patients. Medicine. 1976; 55:401e12. doi: 10.1097/00005792-197609000-00004.

8. Bernstein C, Blanchard J, Rawsthorne P, Yu N. The prevalence of extraintestinal diseases in inflammatory bowel disease: a population-based study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2001; 96(4): 1116e22. doi: 10.1111/j.1572-0241.2001.03756.x.

9. Yilmaz S, Aydemir E, Maden A, Unsal B. The prevalence of ocular involvement in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Int J Colorectal Dis. 2007;22:1027e30. doi: 10.1007/ s00384-007-0275-1.

10. Canouï-Poitrine F, Lepka F, Fareenq V, Boissinot V, Hacquard-Bouder C, Comet D, et al. Prevalence and factors associated with uveitis in spondylarthritis patients in France: results from an observational survey. Arthritis Care Res. 2012;64: 919e24. doi: 10.1002/acr.21616.

11. Maini R, O'Sullivan J, Reddy A, Watson S, Edelsten C. The risk of complications of uveitis in a district hospital cohort. Br J Ophthalmol. 2004; 88: 512e7. doi: 10.1136/bjo.2002. 013334. 12. Rudwaleit M, van der Heijde D, Landewé R, Listing J, Akkoc N, Brandt J et al. The development of assessment of Spondyloarthritis International Society classification criteria for axial spondyloarthritis (part II): validation and final selection. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009; 68:777-83. doi: 10.1136/ ard.2009.108233.

13. Rademacher J, Poddubnyy D, Pleyer U. Uveitis in spondyloarthritis. Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis. 2020; 12:1759720X 20951733. doi: 10.1177/1759720X20951733.

14- Liao S, Pan YF, Huang JL, Huang W, Chi WW, Zhang KX et al. An epidemiological survey of low back pain and axial spondyloarthritis in a Chinese Han population. Scand J Rheumatol. 2009;38(6):455-9. doi: 10.3109/03009740902978085.

15. Liu S, Zhang S, Duan X, Wang Y, Xu J, Li Q, et al Comparison of clinical characteristics between patients with axial spondyloarthritis with and without acute anterior uveitis: a multicenter study of the Chinese Spondyloarthritis Registry. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2024 May 17. doi: 10.55563/clinexprheumatol/icoqy3. Online ahead of print.

16. Resende GG, Saad CGS, Marques CDL, Ribeiro SLE, de Oliveira Gavi MBR, et al. To be or not to B27 positive: implications for the phenotypes of axial spondyloarthritis outcomes. Data from a large multiracial cohort from the Brazilian Registry of Spondyloarthritis. Adv Rheumatol. 2024; 64(1):33. doi: 10.1186/s42358-024-00372-0. 17. Zinkernagel RM, Doherty PC. Restriction of in vitro T cell-mediated cytotoxicity in lymphocytic choriomeningitis within a syngeneic or semi allogeneic system. Nature. 1974; 248(5450): 701–2. doi: 10.1038/248701a0.

18. Lin P, Bach M, Asquith M, Lee AY, Akileswaran L, Stauffer P, et al. HLA-B27 and human β 2-microglobulin affect the gut microbiota of transgenic rats. PLoS ONE. 2014; 9(8): e105684. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0105684.

QUANTUM BIOINFORMATICS: A NOVEL APPROACH TO UNDERSTANDING DIABETES MELLITUS

BIOINFORMÁTICA QUÂNTICA: UMA NOVA ABORDAGEM PARA COMPREENDER O DIABETES MELLITUS

Luís Jesuino de Oliveira Andrade¹; Gabriela Correia Matos de Oliveira²; João Cláudio Nunes Carneiro Andrade³; Alcina Maria Vinhaes Bittencourt⁴; Luísa Correia Matos de Oliveira⁵; Luís Matos de Oliveira⁵

¹ Departamento de Saúde Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz, Ilhéus, Bahia - Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7714-0330 ² Programa Saúde da Família, Bahia - Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3447-3143 ³ Faculdade de Medicina Universidade Federal da Bahia, Salvador, Bahia - Brazil https://orcid.org/0009-0000-6004-4054 ⁴ Faculdade de Medicina Universidade Federal da Bahia, Salvador, Bahia - Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0506-9210 ⁴ SENAI CIMATEC - Salvador, Bahia - Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6128-4885 ⁵ Escola Bahiana de Medicina e Saúde Pública, Salvador, Bahia - Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4854-6910

Received in: 10-09-2024 Reviewed in: 24-09-2024 Accepted in: 04-10-2024

Conflict of interest: The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest in relation to this article

Corresponding author: Luís Jesuino de Oliveira Andrade Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz - Campus Soane Nazaré de Andrade, Rod. Jorge Amado, Km 16 - Salobrinho, Ilhéus - BA, 45662-900, Brazil E-mail: luis_jesuino@yahoo.com.br

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-4

Introduction: Diabetes mellitus (DM) is a complex metabolic disorder posing a significant global health concern. While classical biochemical models have provided valuable insights, the underlying molecular mechanisms of this disease remain incompletely understood. Recent advancements in quantum mechanics and bioinformatics have opened new avenues for exploring the quantum nature of biological processes, including those involved in DM. Objective: To investigate the potential role of quantum mechanics in the pathophysiology of DM by employing a multidisciplinary approach that integrates quantum mechanical calculations with bioinformatics analysis. Methods: A comprehensive dataset of proteins implicated in DM was curated from the Protein Data Bank. Quantum mechanical calculations, including Density Functional Theory and Time-Dependent Density Functional Theory, were performed to elucidate the electronic structure, vibrational properties, and potential quantum effects in key amino acid residues and active sites of these proteins. Bioinformatics tools were used to analyze protein-protein interaction networks, identify allosteric sites, and predict the impact of mutations on protein structure and function. Results: Our findings provide strong evidence that quantum effects, particularly vibrational coherence and electronic tunneling, may play a crucial role in regulating enzymatic activity, protein-ligand interactions, and energy transfer processes involved in glucose metabolism and insulin signaling. Key findings include the identification of quantum tunneling pathways in key enzymes, evidence for quantum coherence in protein-protein interactions, and the role of vibronic coupling in modulating protein function. Conclusion: This study offers a novel perspective on the molecular mechanisms underlying diabetes mellitus by integrating quantum mechanics and bioinformatics. Our findings suggest that quantum effects may contribute to the pathogenesis of DM, opening new avenues for the development of innovative diagnostic and therapeutic strategies.

Keywords: Diabetes mellitus, Quantum mechanics, Bioinformatics, Metabolic pathways.

Introdução: O diabetes mellitus (DM) é um distúrbio metabólico complexo que representa um significativo problema de saúde global. Embora modelos bioquímicos clássicos tenham fornecido valiosos insights, os mecanismos moleculares subjacentes a essa síndrome ainda não são completamente compreendidos. Avanços recentes na mecânica quântica e na bioinformática abriram novas perspectivas para explorar a natureza quântica dos processos biológicos, incluindo aqueles envolvidos no DM. **Objetivo**: Investigar o potencial papel da mecânica quântica na fisiopatologia do DM, empregando uma abordagem multidisciplinar que integra cálculos de mecânica quântica com análise bioinformática. **Métodos**: Um conjunto de dados abrangente de proteínas envolvidas no DM foi retirado do Protein Data Bank. Cálculos de mecânica quântica, incluindo Teoria Funcional da Densidade e Teoria Funcional da Densidade Dependente do Tempo, foram realizados para elucidar a estrutura eletrônica, propriedades vibracionais e potenciais efeitos quânticos em resíduos de aminoácidos-chave e sítios ativos dessas proteínas. Ferramentas bioinformáticas foram usadas para analisar redes de interação proteína-proteína, identificar sítios alostéricos e prever o impacto de mutações na estrutura e função proteica. **Resultados**: Nossos achados fornecem fortes evidências de que efeitos quânticos, particularmente coerência vibracional e tunelamento eletrônico, podem desempenhar um papel importante na regulação da atividade enzimática, interações proteína-ligante e processos de transferência de energia envolvidos no metabolismo da glicose e sinalização da insulina. Principais descobertas incluem a identificação de vias de tunelamento quântico em enzimas-chave, evidências de coerência quântica em interações proteína-proteína e o papel do acoplamento vibônico na modulação da função proteica. **Conclusão**: Este estudo oferece uma nova perspectiva sobre os mecanismos moleculares subjacentes ao DM, integrando a mecânica quântica e a bioinformática. Nossos achados sugerem que efeitos quânticos podem contribuir para a patogênese do DM, abrindo novas perspectivas para o desenvolvimento de estratégias diagnósticas e terapêuticas inovadoras. **Palavras-chave**: Diabetes mellitus, Mecânica quântica, Bioinformática, Vias metabólicas.

INTRODUCTION

Quantum mechanics is a cornerstone of modern physics, having revolutionized our understanding of the universe at microscopic scales, particularly at atomic and subatomic levels. Principles such as superposition, entanglement, and uncertainty have proven instrumental in explaining a broad spectrum of phenomena across physics, chemistry, and materials science. However, the application of quantum principles to biological systems especially in the context of human diseases remains largely underexplored^{1,2}.

Diabetes mellitus (DM) is a chronic metabolic disorder characterized by persistent hyperglycemia, influenced by a combination of genetic, environmental, and lifestyle factors. Despite extensive research, many aspects of its underlying mechanisms remain poorly understood. Traditional studies of diabetes have predominantly focused on classical biochemical and physiological processes³.

While the quantum nature of biological systems has often been overlooked, growing evidence suggests that quantum effects may play a significant role in biological processes such as photosynthesis, olfaction, and enzymatic catalysis⁴. Quantum mechanics provides a foundational framework to describe interactions at the atomic and molecular levels, which are essential for comprehending complex biochemical reactions involved in glucose metabolism.

At first glance, the connection between quantum mechanics and diabetes might appear tenuous. However, recent advances in quantum biology propose that quantum effects could influence the behavior of biomolecules associated with glucose regulation. For instance, quantum tunneling a phenomenon in which particles traverse energy barriers might affect enzymatic reactions critical to glucose metabolism. Additionally, quantum superposition and coherence may be relevant to the functionality of biological systems, potentially impacting processes underlying diabetes^{5,6}.

Despite the potential relevance of quantum mechanics to diabetes, the precise role of quantum processes in this disease remains largely speculative. Most research in quantum biology has been conducted using simplified model systems, limiting our understanding of how quantum effects manifest in complex biological phenomena like glucose metabolism⁷.

This paper seeks to address this gap by exploring the application of quantum mechanics to the study of DM. The study aims to develop a novel theoretical framework that integrates quantum mechanical principles with bioinformatics to elucidate the molecular mechanisms underpinning diabetes. In particular, the quantum properties of biomolecules involved in glucose metabolism will be analyzed, and potential alterations of these properties in diabetic conditions will be discussed.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The computational and bioinformatics approach applied herein investigates the quantum mechanical underpinnings of DM. It has been focused on quantum properties of biomolecules implicated in glucose metabolism to investigate the molecular mechanisms of the complex disease.

Data Acquisition and Preparation

A total dataset of proteins implicated in DM was compiled from Protein Data Bank (PDB) databases,

representing high-resolution structural information on proteins participating in glucose metabolism, insulin signaling, and other pathways of relevance. Selection of the proteins was done based on their established involvement in the pathophysiology of diabetes and their suitability for quantum mechanical simulations. It contained proteins that were involved in insulin signaling, glucose transport, and glycolysis. To make it relevant to DM, we filtered PDB using bioinformatics tools with keywords associated with the disease, such as "insulin receptor," "GLUT4," and "hexokinase."

Quantum Mechanical Simulations

Exploring the quantum properties of such biomolecules requires resorting to state-of-the-art quantum chemistry methods. More precisely, Density Functional Theory (DFT) methods have been used in calculating electronic structures and vibrational spectra for some of the amino acid residues and key fragments. Time-DFT has been employed toward investigating electronic excitations, hence exploring the possibility for quantum coherence. These calculations are illustrative of the electronic and vibrational properties of such molecules and their possible role in quantum phenomena relevant to biological processes.

- DFT: The electronic structure and vibrational spectra of selected amino acids and protein residues were obtained by performing DFT calculations using Gaussian software. All the calculations were performed using the B3LYP functional and a suitable basis set.
- TD-DFT: Calculations of TD-DFT were carried out to investigate electronic excitations and possible quantum coherence within the protein structures. The calculated excitation energies and oscillator strengths provided information on the electronic properties of chromophores within the proteins.

Bioinformatics Analysis

We used bioinformatics tools to analyze protein-protein interaction networks, identification of potential allosteric sites, and prediction of mutation impacts on protein structure and function. Molecular dynamics simulation was used to study the time-dependent behavior of proteins in their interactions with ligands. Quantum mechanical calculation integrated with bioinformatics analysis, we sought to identify possible quantum signatures of diabetes that may implicate the progress of the disease.

 Protein-Protein Interaction (PPI) Networks: PPI networks for proteins participating in glucose metabolism were constructed from the STRING database in order to detect functional associations of proteins. Networks were analyzed to detect hub proteins and potential regulatory modules.

- Molecular Dynamics (MD) Simulation: The molecular dynamics of proteins in aqueous solution have been studied using the GROMACS software package. From MD simulations, information concerning protein flexibility, conformational changes, and the possible influence of mutations on protein structure and function could be obtained.
- Quantum Mechanics/Molecular Mechanics (QM/MM) Simulations: We perform QM/MM simulations of quantum mechanical effects by some residues or cofactors inside the protein environment. Such an approach allowed us to study the interplay between quantum and classical regions of the system.

Ethical Considerations

Since this study was completely dependent on computational approaches and public data, no human subjects or animal models were used in this study. Hence, no approval from the ethical committee was required.

RESULTS

A comprehensive dataset of 18 proteins implicated in DM was curated from the PDB. This dataset encompasses high-resolution structural information for biomolecules central to glucose metabolism, insulin signaling, and other pathways relevant to the disease's pathophysiology **(Table 1)**.

Protein Categories and Functional Relevance

The dataset was categorized into three primary groups based on the proteins' biological roles:

- Insulin Signaling Proteins: Insulin receptor (IR), Insulin receptor substrate-1 (IRS-1), Akt B, mTOR.
- 2. Glucose Transport (GLUT) Proteins: GLUT4, GLUT1.
- 3. Glycolytic Enzymes: Hexokinase, Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1), Pyruvate kinase.

Quantum Mechanical Characterization of Important Biomolecules

The detailed analysis of protein structures obtained from PDB allowed the identification of the poten-

Table 1	Proteins	Implicated	in Diabete	s Mellitus
TUDIC 1.	TIOLCHIS	mpneatea		.5 IVICIIICUS

Protein Category	Protein Name	PDB ID(s)
Insulin Signaling	Insulin Receptor (IR)	7YQ6, 6BNT
	Insulin Receptor Substrate-1 (IRS-1)	1IRS, 5U1M
	Protein Kinase B (Akt)	1P6S, 1GZK
	Mammalian Target of Rapamycin (mTOR)	5FLC, 6ZWM
Glucose Transport	Glucose Transporter 4 (GLUT4)	7WSM, 7WSN
	Glucose Transporter 1 (GLUT1)	4PYP, 6THA
Glycolysis	Hexokinase	6KRJ, 3B8A
	Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1)	4XYJ, 1PFK
	Pyruvate Kinase	2VGB, 2G50

tial sites for quantum mechanical effects as specific amino acid residues of key proteins involved in the disease process of DM. These amino acid residues are located within critical regions of proteins such as the insulin receptor (PDB ID: 7YQ6, 6BNT) (Figure 1,2), IRS-1 (PDB ID: 1IRS, 5U1M) (Figure 3,4), and glycolytic enzymes.

Figure 1. Human insulin receptor bound with A62 DNA aptamer

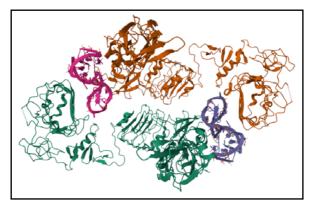


Figure 2. Crystal structure of AP2 mu1 adaptin C-termi-

Source: https://www.rcsb.org/3d-view/7YQ6/1

nal domain with IRS-1 peptide

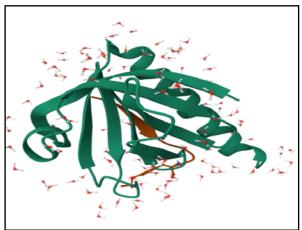
Figure 3. IRS-1 PTB domain complexed with a IL-4 receptor phosphopeptide, nmr, minimized average structure



Source: https://www.rcsb.org/3d-view/1IRS/0

Source: https://www.rcsb.org/3d-view/6BNT/1

Figure 4. Structure of the IRS-1 PTB Domain Bound to the Juxtamembrane Region of the Insulin Receptor



Source: https://www.rcsb.org/3d-view/5U1M/1

Electronic Structure and Vibrational Spectra Characterization

DFT calculations were performed to elucidate the electronic structure and vibrational spectra of such identified residues. The calculations provided a valuable insight into the electronic and vibrational properties of these molecules, indicating the possibility of involvement in quantum phenomena such as quantum tunneling and vibrational energy transfer.

Quantum Coherence

TD-DFT calculations were performed to assess quantum coherence within these domains when part of protein structures. The computational results indicate that quantum coherence may be significant in several biological processes involved with the DM.

Quantum Mechanical Characterization of Key Proteins

DFT calculations revealed important information about the electronic structure and vibrational properties of amino acid residues and active site fragments in these proteins. The main findings were:

- Insulin Receptor Kinase Domain: The tyrosine residues in the active site showed delocalized electronic charge, suggesting possible quantum tunneling mechanisms during phosphorylation events. Vibrational analysis identified modes associated with phosphate group dynamics that may be important in enzymatic activity.
- GLUT4 Transporter: The residues in the transmembrane domain showed electronic properties compatible with the stabilization of glucose molecules. Vibrational modes were identified which may support quantum-assisted substrate translocation.
- Hexokinase: The active site presented electronic configurations favorable to quantum tunneling of protons in the process of ATP-dependent phosphorylation, in agreement with experiments.

Electronic Excitations and Quantum Coherence

Some TD-DFT calculations considered the possibility of quantum coherence and electronic excitations within the protein structures. Several chromophore-like regions and key residues were observed to be the potential site for quantum effects. For instance:

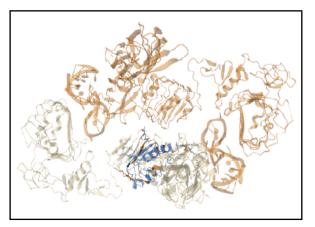
 Phosphofructokinase-1: Strong electronic excitations in chromophore-like regions close to allosteric binding sites could allow coherent energy transfer mechanisms to be involved in the regulation of the enzyme.

• **Pyruvate Kinase:** TD-DFT revealed transitions involving aromatic residues in the active site that support the role of quantum coherence in substrate binding and catalytic turnover.

Vibronic Coupling and Quantum Effects

Our computational study revealed vibronic coupling in the system, as evidenced by the coupled electronic and vibrational transitions depicted in Figure 5. The 96 atom QM region, which is used in the 7YQ6-7WSM QM/MM simulations, is shown in the color-codec. The C4⁺ and C_a atoms. The atoms refer to the atoms that are not included in the high-level QM region, int which the indicated C5' and C_β atoms are replaced by the hydrogen-link atoms. For clear presentation, all hydrogen atoms are not shown. Therefore, it might show vibronic effects that may enhance quantum tunneling or coherence; this, in turn, is indicative of a possibly essential role of quantum mechanics in the function of these proteins, and consequently in the development of DM.

Figure 5. Coupling between electronic transitions and nuclear vibrational modes



DISCUSSION

Our study bridges a critical gap in our understanding of DM by demonstrating the significant role of quantum mechanics in biological processes. By integrating quantum chemical calculations with bioinformatics analysis, we have identified specific residues within key proteins, such as the insulin receptor and GLUT4, that exhibit quantum mechanical properties. These properties, including quantum tunneling, coherence, and vibronic coupling, can influence enzymatic activity, substrate binding, and signal transduction. Our results question traditional biochemical models and give a new framework for interpreting the dynamic and electronic behavior of biomolecules involved in DM.

The direct correlation between quantum mechanics and metabolic diseases such as diabetes mellitus remains an emerging and controversial area of research. While theories and studies have explored the possibility of quantum phenomena influencing biological processes, experimental evidence is still limited, and scientific consensus has yet to be reached. Nevertheless, quantum mechanics offers an innovative perspective on understanding DM by exploring molecular processes at a subatomic level. Given that traditional models focus on biochemical pathways, often neglecting quantum phenomena such as tunneling, coherence, and vibronic coupling, quantum biology may significantly impact enzymatic reactions and protein-ligand interactions central to glucose metabolism⁸.

Bioinformatics, the application of computational techniques to biological data, has been instrumental in assessing and comprehending biological processes⁹. The integration of bioinformatics with quantum mechanics as a tool for analyzing biological systems has significantly enhanced our understanding of these processes^{10,11}. Our study employed the synergy between bioinformatics and quantum mechanics, often termed quantum bioinformatics, to investigate the onset of DM.

The insulin signaling pathway is a pathway involving multiple protein molecules¹². It follows an elaborate course, typically originating from the binding of insulin to its receptor, upon which the insulin receptor subsequently phosphorylates IRS1; IRS1 recruits and activates mTOR and Akt B, where Akt B is regarded to be an important determinant of glucose metabolism due to the promotion of glucose uptake and glycogen synthesis¹³. Further, Akt B phosphorylates mTOR, which in turn determines the rate of protein synthesis and cell growth. Changes in this pathway lead to insulin resistance (IR) and type 2 DM, which was the reason for explaining, on a molecular level, the interaction between the insulin receptor, IRS1, Akt B, and mTOR¹⁴.

The human body expresses 14 distinct GLUT isoforms, each with unique substrate specificities beyond glucose, including fructose, myo-inositol, and urate. For half of these isoforms, the primary physiological substrates remain uncertain. The well-characterized GLUT isoforms 1-4 exhibit distinct regulatory and kinetic properties, reflecting their specialized roles in cellular and systemic glucose homeostasis¹⁵. GLUT-1, a transmembrane glycoprotein, along with other glucose transporters, regulates glucose uptake¹⁶. GLUT-4, fundamental for whole-body glucose homeostasis, undergoes complex insulin-mediated regulation; disruptions in this process contribute to IR observed in obesity and type 2 DM¹⁷.

The glycolytic pathway is controlled at a number of important steps, largely by three enzymes: hexokinase, phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1), and pyruvate kinase. Hexokinase catalyzes the initial phosphorylation of glucose, committing it to glycolysis. PFK-1, often considered the rate-limiting enzyme of glycolysis, catalyzes the irreversible conversion of fructose-6-phosphate to fructose-1,6-bisphosphate. Pyruvate kinase catalyzes the final step of glycolysis, converting phosphoenolpyruvate to pyruvate¹⁸. All of these enzymes are allosterically regulated by various metabolites to assure that glycolysis proceeds at a rate that meets the energy requirements of the cell.

We analyzed PDB structures of insulin signaling proteins, GLUTs, and glycolytic enzymes, identifying potential sites for quantum mechanical effects in specific amino acids linked to diabetes mellitus onset. DFT calculations support the hypothesis of quantum phenomena, including tunneling and vibrational energy transfer, playing a role in these processes. Bioinformatics analysis suggested that quantum coherence may play a significant role in various biological processes related to DM.

Quantum coherence, a fundamental aspect of quantum mechanics, refers to the capacity of quantum systems to preserve a consistent phase relationship over time. In biological systems, this phenomenon is particularly relevant in processes involving electron transfer. On the other hand, electronic excitation occurs when an electron in an atom or molecule absorbs energy and transitions to a higher energy level. In biological contexts, electronic excitation is frequently triggered by the absorption of light, initiating a series of events^{19,20}. Our TD-DFT calculations revealed significant electronic excitations in chromophore-like regions near allosteric binding sites of phosphofructokinase-1, suggesting the potential involvement of coherent energy transfer mechanisms in its regulation. Furthermore, TD-DFT calculations on pyruvate kinase indicated transitions involving aromatic residues within the active site, supporting a role for quantum coherence in substrate binding and catalytic turnover.

The interplay between electronic and nuclear motions, known as vibronic coupling, is important in determining the properties and reactivity of molecules²¹. In the field of quantum chemistry, the QM/MM

approach offers a powerful framework to investigate these effects. By treating the active site of a molecule using high-level quantum mechanical methods and the surrounding environment with classical molecular mechanics, QM/MM calculations can provide insights into the nature of vibronic coupling and its implications for various chemical processes²². This hybrid approach allows for the study of large-scale systems while capturing the quantum mechanical effects that are essential for understanding the underlying mechanisms of many biological and chemical phenomena²³. Our computational analysis revealed the presence of vibronic coupling within the system, manifested by coupled electronic and vibrational transitions among insulin signaling, glucose transport, and glycolytic enzymes. These results suggest that vibronic coupling plays a crucial role in the quantum mechanical basis of protein function and may contribute to the development of DM.

Quantum bioinformatics studies have revealed a significant potential for quantum effects to influence the molecular mechanisms implicit DM. By employing quantum mechanical and molecular mechanical techniques in conjunction with bioinformatics tools, we can identify specific amino acid residues within key proteins involved in glucose metabolism and insulin signaling that exhibit quantum mechanical behavior. Thus, quantum effects such as vibrational coherence and electronic tunneling may play a role in regulating enzymatic activity, protein-ligand interactions, and energy transfer processes.

CONCLUSION

Our study combined quantum mechanics with bioinformatics to study the complex molecular processes of DM. Key knowledge on electronic structures and vibrational characteristics of key proteins participating in glucose metabolism and insulin signaling was obtained through quantum mechanical analysis. From this, it can be concluded that there is significant participation by quantum mechanical phenomena in these biological pathways, offering a new view on the pathophysiology of DM.

REFERENCES

 Feng J, Song B, Zhang Y. Semantic parsing of the life process by quantum biology. Prog Biophys Mol Biol. 2022;175:79-89.
 Bordonaro M. Quantum biology and human carcinogenesis. Biosystems. 2019;178:16-24. 3. Lu X, Xie Q, Pan X, Zhang R, Zhang X, Peng G, et al. Type 2 diabetes mellitus in adults: pathogenesis, prevention and therapy. Signal Transduct Target Ther. 2024;9(1):262.

4. Haseeb MW, Toutounji M. Vibration assisted electron tunnelling in COVID-19 infection using quantum state diffusion. Sci Rep. 2024;14(1):12152.

5. Reddy MR, Singh UC, Erion MD. Use of a QM/MM-based FEP method to evaluate the anomalous hydration behavior of simple alkyl amines and amides: application to the design of FBPase inhibitors for the treatment of type-2 diabetes. J Am Chem Soc. 2011;133(21):8059-61.

6. Camlik G, Bilakaya B, Küpeli Akkol E, Velaro AJ, Wasnik S, Muhar AM, et al. Oral Active Carbon Quantum Dots for Diabetes. Pharmaceuticals (Basel). 2024;17(10):1395.

7. Zeng J, Ruan F, Wu M, Xu J, Zuo Z, Yu Y, He C. Black phosphorus quantum dots cause glucose metabolism disorder and insulin resistance in mice. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf. 2022;246:114168.

8. Sousa PR, de Alencar NA, Lima AH, Lameira J, Alves CN. Protein-ligand interaction study of CpOGA in complex with GlcNAcstatin. Chem Biol Drug Des. 2013;81(2):284-90.

9. Mokhtari M, Khoshbakht S, Ziyaei K, Akbari ME, Moravveji SS. New classifications for quantum bioinformatics: Q-bioinformatics, QCt-bioinformatics, QCg-bioinformatics, and QCr-bioinformatics. Brief Bioinform. 2024;25(2):bbae074.

10. Auslander N, Gussow AB, Koonin EV. Incorporating Machine Learning into Established Bioinformatics Frameworks. Int J Mol Sci. 2021;22(6):2903.

11. Marais A, Adams B, Ringsmuth AK, Ferretti M, Gruber JM, Hendrikx R, et al. The future of quantum biology. J R Soc Interface. 2018;15(148):20180640.

12. Du Y, Wei T. Inputs and outputs of insulin receptor. Protein Cell. 2014;5(3):203-13.

13. Takano A, Usui I, Haruta T, Kawahara J, Uno T, Iwata M, et al. Mammalian target of rapamycin pathway regulates insulin signaling via subcellular redistribution of insulin receptor substrate 1 and integrates nutritional signals and metabolic signals of insulin. Mol Cell Biol. 2001;21(15):5050-62.

14. Lee J, Pilch PF. The insulin receptor: structure, function, and signaling. Am J Physiol. 1994;266(2 Pt 1):C319-34.

15. Glucose transporters in the 21st Century. Thorens B, Mueckler M. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2010;298(2):E141-5. 16. Mueckler M, Makepeace C. Model of the exofacial substrate-binding site and helical folding of the human Glut1 glucose transporter based on scanning mutagenesis. Biochemistry. 2009;48(25):5934-42.

17. Larance M, Ramm G, James DE. The GLUT4 code. Mol Endocrinol. 2008;22(2):226-33.

18. Sternberg MJ, Cohen FE, Taylor WR, Feldmann RJ. Analysis and predication of structural motifs in the glycolytic enzymes. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci. 1981;293(1063): 177-89.

19. Ishizaki A, Calhoun TR, Schlau-Cohen GS, Fleming GR. Quantum coherence and its interplay with protein environments in photosynthetic electronic energy transfer. Phys Chem Chem Phys. 2010;12(27):7319-37.

20. Fassioli F, Dinshaw R, Arpin PC, Scholes GD. Photosynthetic light harvesting: excitons and coherence. J R Soc Interface. 2013;11(92):20130901.

21. Arsenault EA, Schile AJ, Limmer DT, Fleming GR. Vibronic coupling in energy transfer dynamics and two-dimensional electronic-vibrational spectra. J Chem Phys. 2021;155(5):054201.

22. Clemente CM, Capece L, Martí MA. Best Practices on QM/MM Simulations of Biological Systems. J Chem Inf Model. 2023;63(9):2609-2627.

23. Cottam R, Vounckx R. Computation in biological systems as a quantum mechanical simulation. Biosystems. 2022;214:104635.

IS IT CANCER OR IS IT AUTOIMMUNE POLYGLANDULAR SYNDROME TYPE 2? THE DIAGNOSIS DURING THE INVESTIGATION OF CONSUMPTIVE SYNDROME

É CANCER OU SÍNDROME POLIGLANDULAR AUTOIMUNE TIPO 2? DIAGNÓSTICO DURANTE INVESTIGAÇÃO DE UM SÍNDROME CONSUMPTIVO

Emanuelle Leonel Ferreira¹, Heloisa Lima¹, Caio Hayashi¹, Bruno Kliemann¹, Christiana Zeve¹, Luana Grando¹, Mirnaluci P. Ribeiro Gama²

¹ Emanuelle Leonel Ferreira Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0408-6131

² Heloisa Moreira de Lima Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0009-0005-1117-5273

³ Caio Yutaka Hayashi Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes –

Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0009-0000-0550-1435

⁴ Bruno Saty Kliemann Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org /0009-0008-0469-5774

⁵ Christiana Haddad Zeve Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil

https://orcid.org /0009-0008-8615-0646

⁶ Luana Grando Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil

https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9361-368X ² Mirnaluci P. Ribeiro Gama

Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná - Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0601-7639-1579

Received in: 03-10-2024 Reviewde in: 16-10-2024 Accepted in: 23-10-2024

Correspondence author: Emanuelle Leonel Ferreira R. Monsenhor Manoel Vicente, 1138 Curitiba – PR, 80620230

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-5

Autoimmune Polyglandular Syndrome type 2 (APS-2) is a complex condition that may include autoimmune adrenal insufficiency, type 1 diabetes mellitus, and thyroid disease, among other endocrinological and non-endocrinological manifestations. Weight loss in patients with APS-2 is multifactorial, and detailed clinical and laboratory evaluation is essential to distinguish between etiologies of weight loss and ensure accurate diagnosis and appropriate treatment. This clinical case aims to detail the investigative journey in a patient with APS type 2.

A Síndrome Poliglandular Autoimune tipo 2 (SPA-2) é uma condição complexa que pode incluir insuficiência adrenal autoimune, diabetes mellitus tipo 1 e doenças da tireoide, entre outras manifestações endocrinológicas e não endocrinológicas. A perda de peso em pacientes com SPA-2 é multifatorial e a avaliação clínica e laboratorial detalhada é essencial para distinguir entre etiologias de perda ponderal e garantir um diagnóstico preciso e tratamento adequado. Esse caso clínico visa detalhar a jornada investigativa em uma paciente com SPA tipo 2.

Keywords (deCS): Autoimmune Polyendocrinopathies; Adrenal insufficiency; Hashimoto's disease.

INTRODUCTION

Autoimmune polyglandular syndromes (APS) are a heterogeneous group of rare diseases characterized by autoimmune activity against more than one endocrine organ, although non-endocrine tissues can also be affected¹.

There is coexistence of at least two autoimmune endocrine diseases, dependent on genetic and environmental factors, differing in terms of age of presentation, for example type I/juvenile APS and adult APS (classified in types II to IV, depending on the combination of autoimmune diseases). Patients with APS are associated with a higher risk of developing other types of non-glandular autoimmune diseases^{2,3,4}. This case report aims to focus in clinical investigation and diagnosis on type II adult APS, which is more common in females and has an autosomal dominant inheritance with incomplete penetrance and is linked to HLA-DR3 and HLA-DR4 haplotypes. Its major and obligatory endocrine component is autoimmune adrenal insufficiency (Addison's disease) accompanied by autoimmune thyroid disease (ATD) and/or type 1 diabetes mellitus (T1D), as well as other endocrine and non-endocrine autoimmune disorders^{5,6}.

CASE REPORT

A 54-year-old female patient was referred to the Endocrinology Outpatient Service of the Mackenzie Evangelical Hospital in Paraná in April 2024 for investigation of consumptive syndrome (weight loss of 30 kg in a period of 1 year) associated with episodes of hypoglycemia, asthenia, dizziness, nausea, visual darkening and symptomatic hypotension.

She had a pathological history of Hashimoto's hypothyroidism (diagnosed in December 2023), a history of dyslipidemia, and xerosis under follow-up with a dermatologist. She was using levothyroxine 75 mcg/ day and simvastatin 20 mg/night. And had no family history of type 1 diabetes mellitus, thyroid diseases, primary hypogonadism, among others.

She reported several visits to the emergency room, and initially, due to the severity of consumptive syndrome, had been referred to the oncology service.

More frequent causes such as malignant diseases, non-malignant gastrointestinal diseases and psychiatric conditions had already been ruled out by the clinical and oncological team.

On admission, in co-management with the endocrinology team, endocrinological etiologies were investigated, and the following findings were found:

On physical examination: the patient was afebrile, blood pressure was 110/80 mmHg and BMI: 21 kg/m², she had the presence of scaly lesions in the upper and lower limbs, brownish keratoses and oral mucosa with hyperpigmented areas (**Figure 1**).

The patient's tests (**Table 1**) showed hyperkalemia, hyponatremia, adequate thyroid function and suppression of adrenal function demonstrated by hypocortisolism, and increased ACTH. Therefore, the diagnosis of primary adrenal insufficiency combined with Hashimoto's thyroiditis was confirmed, confirming Schmidt's syndrome (APS 2).

Figure 1: Photos of the patient before, at the time of diagnosis and after treatment



Exams	Results	Referencevalue
Hemoglobin	16 g/dL	11.5-14.9 g/dL
Baselineserum cortisol	0.41 ug/dL	5,5-30 ug/dL
Anti-TPO	497 UI/mL	< 35 UI/mL
Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA)	0.31 ng/dL	120-870 ng/dL
Adrenocorticotropichormone (ACTH)	1250 pg/mL	5-46 pg/mL
Dehydroepiandrosterone Sulfate (SDHEA)	< 2 μg/dL	8-188 μg/dL
Potassium	5.6 mEq/L	3.6-5.2 mEq/L
Sodium	133 mEq/L	135-145 mEq/L
T4L	1.65 ng/dL	0.7-1.48 ng/dL
TSH	3.54 mU/L	0.4-4.5 mU/L
Anti-GAD	3 UI/ml	<10 UI/ml (negativo)

Table 1. Laboratory tests of the hospitalization

Corticosteroid therapy with prednisone 5 mg/ morning, 2.5 mg/afternoon, and fludrocortisone 0.1 mg in the morning was started and levothyroxine underwent progressive adjustment until the dose of 75 mcg in the morning in the fasting state. The patient returns to the service with clinical improvement and progressive weight gain, with a notable reduction in skin pigmentation and a better quality of life.

DISCUSSION

Autoimmune polyglandular syndrome (APS) is a rare group of immune-mediated disorders characterized by simultaneous or sequential dysfunction of multiple endocrine or non-endocrine glands due to autoimmune processes. There are different types of APS, each with distinct clinical and genetic characteristics.

APS type 1 (APS-1) is a rare hereditary disease caused by mutations in the autoimmune regulatory gene (AIRE). Clinically, it is diagnosed by the presence of at least two of the three main criteria: chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, hypoparathyroidism and adrenal insufficiency (Addison's disease)^{7,8,9}. APS-1 is a complex condition, with chronic and debilitating complications, and management is challenging due to its complexity⁷.

APS type 3 is defined by the presence of autoimmune thyroid disease and other autoimmune diseases, excluding Addison's disease and hypoparathyroidism^{10,11}. This type is subdivided into subtypes based on the specific combinations of autoimmune diseases present¹².

APS type 2 (APS-2), also known as Schmidt Syndrome, is an autoimmune condition characterized by the coexistence of autoimmune adrenal insufficiency (Addison's Disease) with autoimmune thyroid disease and/or type 1 diabetes mellitus¹³⁻¹⁷. This syndrome is the most common form of autoimmune polyglandular syndrome in adults and usually presents in the third or fourth decade of life³. It corresponds to the diagnosis of the patient in this clinical case and will therefore be discussed further below.

APS-2 is often associated with specific major histocompatibility complex (HLA) alleles, such as HLA-DR3 and HLA-DR4, which confer genetic susceptibility to the disease³. It is estimated that 40 to 50% of all cases diagnosed with Addison's disease have an additional autoimmune disease capable of clinically defining APS-2, so screening and clinical surveillance is essential^{1,18}.

Furthermore, 1 year after the onset of adrenal insufficiency, less than 50% of these cases are detect-

ed, due to the wide variety of nonspecific symptoms and the interval between the occurrence of different endocrine disorders - evaluation by a specialist in endocrinology and metabolism is a priority¹⁹. In addition to clinical symptoms, serological tests are indispensable for screening patients with polyglandular autoimmunity.

Adrenal insufficiency is an essential and necessary component of the syndrome, present in 100% of cases². Other autoimmune conditions, such as pernicious anemia, vitiligo, alopecia, myasthenia gravis, celiac disease, and autoimmune diabetes insipidus, may be associated with APS-2¹⁴. Furthermore, considering female patients, autoimmune ovarian failure (AOF), also known as primary ovarian failure, is also part of the spectrum, as one of the manifestations of APS. The presence of autoantibodies against steroidogenic enzymes and ovarian steroidogenic cells is an important marker^{20,21}.

The diagnosis of APS-2 is clinical, based on the presence of characteristic endocrinopathies, and can be aided by the determination of specific autoantibodies, such as antibodies against 21-hydroxylase, which are frequently elevated in patients with autoimmune adrenal insufficiency^{15,17}. It is worth noting that the syndrome may also involve non-endocrinological autoimmune (**Table 2**) involvement and for this reason clinical suspicion and symptom assessment must be even more detailed.

Treatment involves adequate hormone replacement for each of the endocrine deficiencies present, such as glucocorticoids for adrenal insufficiency, levothyroxine for thyroid dysfunction and insulin for type 1 diabetes^{17,26}. With special care when replacing levothyroxine, this is because patients on thyroxine supplementation increase metabolic rate and glucocorticoid demand, in patients with APS II there is an inability to metabolically compensate for this need. The clinical suspicion for the patient reported above was an Addisonian crisis with probable precipitant levothyroxine replacement without associated corticosteroid therapy²⁷.

APS-2 also can be induced by immune checkpoint inhibitors, such as anti-PD1, which can trigger the syndrome in genetically predisposed individuals^{26,28}.

This clinical case began with the suspicion of oncological disease: we highlight however that malignant diseases, although frequently suspected, are not the most common cause of unintentional weight loss, but still account for a significant proportion of cases, especially in older populations²⁹. Gastrointestinal diseases, both malignant and non-malignant, are common causes, with disorders of the gastrointestinal tract accounting for

Prevalence of autoimmune diseases in Polyglandular autoimmune syndrome type 2			
Endocrine		Nonendocrine	
Adrenal insufficiency	100%	*Vitiligo	4%
Autoimmune thyroid disease	70%	*Alopecia	
Type 1 diabetes mellitus	50%	*Pernicious anemia	
Primary hypogonadism	5 to 50%	*Myasthenia gravis *Immune thrombocytopenia purpura	<1%
Autoimmune ovarian failure	10 to 16%	*Sjögren syndrome	51%
Diabetes insipidus	<1%	*Rheumatoid arthritis	

Table 1. Estimated prevalence of autoimmune diseases in APS-2 (References 20-25) - Adapted by the author

about one-third of cases³⁰. Psychiatric conditions, such as depression, are also important causes of unintentional weight loss, especially in older adults. In addition, social factors, such as isolation and financial constraints, can contribute to unintentional weight loss³⁰.

Medication use and polypharmacy are factors that should not be overlooked, as they can interfere with taste or cause nausea, contributing to weight loss. In some cases, the cause of weight loss remains undetermined, even after a comprehensive diagnostic evaluation, and it is in this situation that less common diagnoses should be considered, such as autoimmune polyglandular syndromes.

Early identification and appropriate management are crucial to prevent potentially fatal complications, such as the adrenal crisis and to improve the prognosis and morbidity and mortality of patients^{17,26}.

CONCLUSION

This case highlights the importance of extensive clinical investigation and screening of other autoimmune diseases, as well as the role of endocrinological disorders in the investigation of consumptive syndrome and as a range of differential for complaints, which at first glance appear to be nonspecific. And reinforces that in cases of diagnostic challenge, where the cause was initially undetermined, rarer causes such as the one described in this case must be evaluated.

REFERENCES

1. Kahaly GJ, Frommer L. Polyglandular autoimmune syndromes. J Endocrinol Invest. 2018; 41:918.

2. Martinez Lopez MM, Gonzalez Casado I, Alvarez Doforno R et al. AIRE gene mutation in polyglandular syndrome type 1. An Pediatr (Barc). 2006; 64:5837. 3. Hansen MP, Kahaly GJ. Autoimmune polyglandular syndromes. Dtsch Med Wochenschr. 2013; 138:31926.

4. Hansen MP, Matheis N, Kahaly GJ. Type 1 diabetes and polyglandular autoimmune syndrome: a review. World J Diabetes. 2015; 6:6779.

5. Murphy SA, Mohd Din FH, O'Grady MJ. Adolescent onset of autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type 2. *BMJ Case Rep.* 2022;

6. Singh G, Jialal I. Polyglandular Autoimmune Syndrome Type II. [Updated 2023 Aug 8]. National library of medicine.

7. Guo CJ, Leung PSC, Zhang W, Ma X, Gershwin ME. The immunobiology and clinical features of type 1 autoimmune polyglandular syndrome (APS-1). Autoimmun Rev. 2018 Jan;17(1):78-85.

8. Garelli S, et all. Autoimmune polyendocrine syndrome type 1: an Italian survey on 158 patients. J Endocrinol Invest. 2021Nov;44(11):2493-2510.

9. Perniola R, Fierabracci A, Falorni A. Autoimmune Addison's Disease as Part of the Autoimmune Polyglandular Syndrome Type 1: Historical Overview and Current Evidence. Front Immunol. 2021 Feb 26;12:606860.

10. FernándezMiró M, Colom Comí C, Godoy Lorenzo R. Autoinmunepolyendocrinopathy. MedClin (Barc). 2021 Sep 10;157(5):241-246. English, Spanish.

11. Jiang Q, Wu T, Zhang Y, Wang S, Wang L, Su W, Lin M, Li X. Case Report: A Rare Case of Coexisting of Autoimmune Polyglandular Syndrome Type 3 and Isolated Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Deficiency. Front Immunol. 2021 Sep 14;12:734685.

12. Tian S, Xu B, Liu Z, Liu R. Autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type III associated with antineutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody-mediated crescentic glomerulonephritis: A case report and literature review. Medicine (Baltimore). 2020 Feb;99(7):e19179.

13. Fernández Miró M, Colom Comí C, Godoy Lorenzo R. Autoinmunepolyendocrinopathy. Med Clin (Barc). 2021 Sep 10;157(5):241-246. English, Spanish.

14. Gürkan E, Çetinarslan B, Güzelmansur İ, Kocabaş B. Latent polyglandular autoimmune syndrome type 2 case diagnosed during a shock manifestation. GynecolEndocrinol. 2016 Jul;32(7):521-3. 15. Schulz L, Hammer E. Autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type II with co-manifestation of Addison's and Graves' disease in a 15-year-old boy: case report and literature review. J PediatrEndocrinolMetab. 2020 Apr 28;33(4): 575-578.

16. Kounatidis D, Kontos G, Kotsi E, Kaparou P, Avgoustou E, Vallianou N, Deutsch M, Vassilopoulos D. Autoimmune polyglandular syndrome with shock and high anion gap metabolic acidosis. Am J Med Sci. 2024 Aug;368(2):162-166.

17. Wang X, Ping F, Qi C, Xiao X. Delayed diagnosis with autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type 2 causing acute adrenal crisis: A case report. Medicine (Baltimore). 2016 Oct;95 (42):e5062.

18. Kahaly GJ. Polyglandular autoimmune syndromes. Eur J Endocrinol. 2009; 161:1120.

19. Cutolo M. Autoimmune polyendocrine syndromes. Autoimmun Rev. 2014;13:859.

20. Kauffman RP, Castracane VD. Premature ovarian failure associated with autoimmune polyglandular syndrome: pathophysiological mechanisms and future fertility. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2003 Jun;12(5):513-20. doi: 10.1089/ 154099903766651649. PMID: 12869299.

21. Sharif K, Watad A, Bridgewood C, Kanduc D, Amital H, Shoenfeld Y. Insights into the autoimmune aspect of premature ovarian insufficiency. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2019 Dec;33(6):101323. doi: 10.1016/j. beem.2019.101323. Epub 2019 Sep 16. PMID: 31606343.

22. Leshin M. Polyglandular autoimmune syndromes. Am J Med Sci 1985; 290:77.

23. Neufeld M, Maclaren NK, Blizzard RM. Two types of autoimmune Addison's disease associated with different polyglandular autoimmune (PGA) syndromes. Medicine (Baltimore) 1981; 60:355.

24. Reato G, Morlin L, Chen S, Furmaniak J, Smith BR, Masiero S, Albergoni MP, Cervato S, Zanchetta R, Betterle C. Premature ovarian failure in patients with autoimmune Addison's disease: clinical, genetic, and immunological evaluation. J ClinEndocrinolMetab. 2011 Aug;96(8):E1255-61. doi: 10.1210/jc.2011-0414. Epub 2011 Jun 15. PMID: 21677034. 25. Vogt EC, Breivik L, Røyrvik EC, Grytaas M, Husebye ES, Øksnes M. Primary Ovarian Insufficiency in Women With Addison's Disease. J ClinEndocrinolMetab. 2021 Jun 16;106(7): e2656-e2663. doi: 10.1210/clinem/dgab140. PMID: 33686417; PMCID: PMC8208662.

26. Pan Q, Li P. Challenges in autoimmune polyendocrine syndrome type 2 with the full triad induced by anti-programmed cell death 1: a case report and review of the literature. Front Immunol. 2024 Apr 18;15:1366335. doi: 10.3389/ fimmu.2024.1366335.

27. Quinkler M. Addison's disease. Med KlinIntensivmedNotfmed. 2012; 107:4549.

28. Gunjur A, Klein O, Kee D, Cebon J. Anti-programmed cell death protein 1 (anti-PD1) immunotherapy induced autoimmune polyendocrine syndrome type II (APS-2): a case report and review of the literature. J Immunother Cancer. 2019 Sep 5;7(1):241. doi: 10.1186/s40425-019-0713-y.

29. Gaddey HL, Holder K. Unintentional weight loss in older adults. Am Fam Physician. 2014 May 1;89(9):718-22.

30. Lankisch P, Gerzmann M, Gerzmann JF, Lehnick D. Unintentional weight loss: diagnosis and prognosis. The first prospective follow-up study from a secondary referral centre. J Intern Med. 2001 Jan;249(1):41-6.

ANTI-SYNTHETASE SYNDROME AS A PRECIPITANT OF DECOMPENSATED HYPOTHYROIDISM: A CASE REPORT

SINDROME ANTI-SINTHETASE COMO UM PRECIPITANTE DA DESCOMPENSAÇÃO DO HIPOTIREOIDISMO: APRESENTAÇÃO DE CASO

Emanuelle Leonel Ferreira¹, Heloisa Lima¹, Caio Hayashi¹, Bruno Kliemann¹, Christiana Zeve¹, Luana Grando¹, Mirnaluci P. Ribeiro Gama²

¹ Emanuelle Leonel Ferreira Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0408-6131

² Heloisa Moreira de Lima Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil

https://orcid.org/0009-0005-1117-5273

³ Caio Yutaka Hayashi Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil

https://orcid.org/0009-0000-0550-1435

⁴ Bruno Saty Kliemann Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes –

Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org /0009-0008-0469-5774

⁵ Christiana Haddad Zeve Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil

https://orcid.org /0009-0008-8615-0646

⁶ Luana Grando Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9361-368X

² Mirnaluci P. Ribeiro Gama Department of Endocrinology and Diabetes – Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie (HUEM), Faculdade Evangélica Mackenzie do Paraná - Curitiba-PR, Brazil https://orcid.org/0000-0601-7639-1579

Received in: 03-09-2024 Reviewde in: 25-09-2024 Accepted in: 03-10-2024

Correspondence author: Emanuelle Leonel Ferreira R. Monsenhor Manoel Vicente, 1138 Curitiba – PR, 80620230

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-6

Autoimmune diseases are occasionally diagnosed together. Furthermore, the presence of another autoimmune condition can impact the treatment and management of known diseases. Refractory hypothyroidism is an example of it. This case report aims to address the challenges in treating autoimmune hypothyroidism in the presence of anti-synthetase syndrome, before its proper diagnosis and treatment.

Doenças autoimunes são ocasionalmente diagnosticadas associadas. Além disso, a presença de outra condição autoimune pode impactar o tratamento e o manejo de doenças conhecidas. O hipotireoidismo refratário é um exemplo disso. Este relato de caso visa abordar os desafios no tratamento do hipotireoidismo autoimune na presença da síndrome antissintetase, antes de seu diagnóstico e tratamento adequados.

Keywords (deCS): Anti-synthetase syndrome; autoimmune diseases; refractory hypothyroidism.

INTRODUCTION

Refractory hypothyroidism is a challenging condition in the field of thyroidology, characterized by the inability to achieve disease control, even with the use of levothyroxine (LT4) doses of $1.9 \,\mu\text{g/kg/day}$ or more. Non-pathological causes include non-adherence to treatment, changes in the LT4 brand, pregnancy, dietary and medication interference. Pathological causes may include lactose intolerance, Helicobacter pylori infection, giardiasis, among others. Diagnosis involves a detailed medical history and laboratory tests to identify causes of treatment resistance, and the LT4 absorption test can be used to identify cases of malabsorption¹.

The relationship between refractory hypothyroidism and autoimmune diseases is complex. Autoimmune thyroid diseases, such as Hashimoto's thyroiditis and Graves' disease, are T-cell mediated and result from an altered immune response that leads to autoimmune attack on the thyroid². And, in the context of autoimmune diseases, refractoriness may occur due to the almost total destruction of thyroid hormone-secreting cells, which limits the effectiveness of immunosuppressants and corticosteroids³. This is particularly relevant in diseases such as Hashimoto's thyroiditis, where destruction of thyroid cells can be extensive, making tissue recovery difficult even after immune suppression³.

However, less frequent autoimmune diseases can also be the underlying cause of this change and this clinical case aims to highlight anti-synthetase syndrome as a precipitant of uncontrolled hypothyroidism.

CASE REPORT

This report details a 29-year-old woman with decompensated primary hypothyroidism secondary to anti-synthetase syndrome, a rare autoimmune rheumatologic condition.

The patient had Hashimoto's thyroiditis and was diagnosed in-hospital with anti-synthetase syndrome, which caused gastrointestinal disturbances, primarily affecting striated muscles and resulting in dysphagia.

Despite initial treatment with 3.77 µg/kg/day off levothyroxine, hypothyroidism (both clinically and by laboratory results) remained uncompensated until the underlying rheumatologic condition was managed.

This patient had been under dermatological care 5 months before admission on account of desquamative skin lesions on her palms and soles, predominantly affecting the interphalangeal joints. In July 2024, she presented to the Hospital Universitário Evangélico Mackenzie's emergency department, in Paraná Brazil, with insidious onset dysphagia (for solids), microstomia, and aphasia. Also with progressive weakness, beginning in her lower extremities and spreading to her upper extremities and spine, necessitated wheelchair use.

Over 30 days, she experienced a 20 kg weight loss, resulting in a current weight of 53 kg, and exhibited xerostomia and xerophthalmia. She reported no other known pre-existing comorbidities and, at the moment, was only taking: levothyroxine 100 mcg/day.

On examination, she exhibited desquamative skin lesions on her palms and soles, with a mildly erythematous base and slightly indurated papules on the dorsum of her metacarpophalangeal joints bilaterally, suggestive of Gottron papules (**Figure 1**). No shawl sign was present, although a Koebner phenomenon was observed at her cesarean scar. She demonstrated significant proximal muscle weakness affecting both upper and lower extremities and microstomia (**Figure 2**).

Figure 1: Desquamative skin lesions on palms and soles with a mildly erythematous base and slightly indurated papules on the dorsum of her metacarpophalangeal joints bilaterally.



Figure 2: Microstomia



Laboratory tests were ordered during her hospitalization and are shown in **Table 1**. **Table 1:** Laboratory tests. RV: Reference Value. NR: Non Reagent. ">": represents the temporal sequence/evolution of laboratory tests during hospitalization.

_		_	
Exams	Results	Exams	Results
Hemoglobin	15,2 g/dl	Neutrophils	75% mm³
White blood cells	10.000 mm ³	VHS	27 > 24 mm
LDH	1640 U/L> 998 U/L > 977 U/L (RV < 378 U/L)	СРК	3736 U/L > 2039 U/L > 933 U/L (RV < 145 U/L)
Platelets	37.900 μL	C-Reactive Protein	12,3 mg/L > 0.55mg/L> 0,21 mg/L (RV < 0,1 mg/L)
Creatinine	0.32mg/dL	Anti-SCL	NR
Urea	17 mg/dL	Anti-centromere	NR
Antinuclear antibody	1/640 (Fine Stippling)	Anti-thyroidperoxidase	Reagent
Aldolase	122,7 U/L (RV < 7.6)	Sodium	133 mmol/L
Potassium	4.2 mmol/L	Anti-Ro	NR
Potassium Aldolase	4.2 mmol/L 122,7 U/L (RV < 7.6)	Anti-Ro Anti-LA	NR
	- 1		
Aldolase	122,7 U/L (RV < 7.6)	Anti-LA	NR
Aldolase AST	122,7 U/L (RV < 7.6) 93 U/L>45 U/L (RV <45 U/L)	Anti-LA ALT	NR 79 U/L> 86 U/L (RV<45 U/L)
Aldolase AST Anti-RNP	122,7 U/L (RV < 7.6) 93 U/L>45 U/L (RV <45 U/L) NR 49,2 mU/L	Anti-LA ALT Anti-DNA	NR 79 U/L> 86 U/L (RV<45 U/L) NR 0,7 ng/dL>1.38 ng/dl

Endocrinology consultation was sought due to her underlying autoimmune condition and elevated TSH levels, coupled with an enlarged thyroid gland on admission:

Thyroid ultrasound revealed an enlarged gland with heterogeneous echotexture and lobulated margins. A multinodular pattern was evident, with several hypo- and isoechoic, well-defined nodules (consistent with TIRADS 3), measuring up to 10 mm, except for two larger nodules ($15 \times 14 \times 12 \text{ mm}$ and $26 \times 24 \times 16 \text{ mm}$).

Laboratory findings, including elevated aldolase, CPK, CRP e transaminases, especially AST, suggested inflammatory myopathy, alongside characteristic cutaneous lesions ("mechanic's hands" and "hiker's feet"), confirming a diagnosis of anti-synthetase syndrome.

Treatment involved three days of pulse methylprednisolone (1g) and five days of intravenous immunoglobulin (400 mg/kg/day via continuous infusion) to alleviate dysphagia.

Despite receiving 200 mcg/day of levothyroxine, decompensated hypothyroidism persisted during hospitalization. After excluding poor medication adherence, the underlying autoimmune disease, affecting gastrointestinal absorption, was identified as the cause.

Following a decrease in inflammatory markers, a repeat free T4 test yielded a value of 1.38ng/dL. Control of the underlying autoimmune disease resulted in

significant clinical improvement. The patient was subsequently referred to endocrinology for follow-up and returned to his usual dose of levothyroxine.

DISCUSSION

Hypothyroidism, characterized by deficient thyroid hormone production, is commonly classified as central (hypothalamic or pituitary dysfunction) or primary (thyroid gland dysfunction)⁴. The patient in this clinical case has the primary form of hypothyroidism: a disease that most commonly is caused by chronic autoimmune thyroiditis (Hashimoto's thyroiditis), marked by anti-peroxidase antibodies and decreased thyroid hormone levels (leading to compensatory increases in TSH and TRH)⁵.

These antibodies are also associated with other autoimmune disorders, including rheumatoid arthritis, vitiligo, and anti-synthetase syndrome, all recognized risk factors for hypothyroidism and the reason why screening for hypothyroidism is indicated in at-risk individuals⁵.

It is already well recognized that one autoimmune disease can trigger another, and this case reinforces this concept: the patient, during hospitalization, was diagnosed also with anti-synthetase syndrome (ASSD), an autoimmune disease characterized by the presence of autoantibodies against one of several aminoacyl-tR-NAsynthetases (aaRSs).

Clinically, the ASSD is manifested by a combination of symptoms that include interstitial lung disease, myositis, Raynaud's phenomenon, arthritis, mechanic's hands, and fever⁶. Dysphagia is also a relatively common manifestation in patients with ASSD, occurring in approximately 29% of cases, as reported in a study that analyzed patients with idiopathic inflammatory myositis and anti-ARS antibodies⁷. This symptom is associated with muscle weakness, which is a characteristic of the syndrome and may be indicative of more extensive muscle involvement, including the esophageal muscles⁷.

Therefore, the relationship between anti-synthetase syndrome and esophageal problems, such as dysphagia, is mainly linked to the muscular involvement that characterizes the disease, also affecting the muscles responsible for swallowing, and consequently being a precipitant for difficulty in absorbing medications.

Autoantibodies there are most commonly associated with ASSD include anti-Jo-1, anti-PL-7, anti-PL-12, antinuclear antibody, rheumatoid factor, among others, and each may be associated with different clinical manifestations. The presence of these autoantibodies is an essential criterion for diagnosing the syndrome, although the clinical presentation can be quite heterogeneous⁸. The pathogenesis of both autoimmune diseases involves the activation of the immune system. Hashimoto's thyroiditis is characterized by a lymphocytic infiltration of the thyroid gland. On the other hand, ASSD is characterized by antigen activation where aaRSs act as antigens and play roles similar to chemokines and cytokines, initiating innate and adaptive immune pathways⁹.

This report highlights the potential for autoimmune diseases, such as anti-synthetase syndrome, to precipitate other autoimmune disorders and contribute to diverse mechanisms of hypothyroid decompensation and refractory hypothyroidism.

Refractory hypothyroidism is a condition in which patients are unable to achieve adequate disease control despite the use of adequate doses of levothyroxine (LT4). Some references define it as an unnormalized thyroid function despite LT4 doses exceeding 1.9 μ g/kg/day¹⁰. This patient was receiving 3.77 μ g/kg/day and while poor adherence is frequently implicated and the most common cause of this condition, the supervised hospital setting makes this less likely. Instead, impaired levothyroxine absorption secondary to gastrointestinal involvement, corroborated by the clinical presentation and improvement in free T4 levels alongside improvement in the underlying condition, points to anti-synthetase syndrome as the cause of treatment resistance.

The causes of refractory hypothyroidism can be divided into non-pathological and pathological (**Table 2**):

Causes of refractory hypothyroidism*Non-adherence to treatment*Non-adherence to treatment*Changes in the LT4 mark*Food and drug interactions (e.g., interactions with mineral supplements - iron, calcium, magnesium; proton pump inhibitor or aluminum hydroxide use; sertraline, phenytoin, carbamazepine, rifampicin, phenobarbital, and ritonavir- containing antiviral regimens)*Physiological conditions such as pregnancy*Inadequate storage of LT4, such as exposure to humidity, light and high temperatures, may compromise the effectiveness of the medicinePathological causes: Conditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption/ jejunal absorption/ jejunal abnormalities.*Chronic giardiasis*Atrophic gastritisOther autoimmune diseases (e.g., Crohn's disease) Other autoimmune diseases (e.g. anti-synthetase syndrome)				
Non-pathological:*Food and drug interactions (e.g., interactions with mineral supplements - iron, calcium, magnesium; proton pump inhibitor or aluminum hydroxide use; sertraline, phenytoin, carbamazepine, rifampicin, phenobarbital, and ritonavir- containing antiviral regimens)Pathological causes:*Physiological conditions such as pregnancyConditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption/jejunal*Intestinal bypass*Chronic giardiasis*Atrophic gastritis*Other intestinal parasites*Gastrectomy*Helicobacter pylori infection*Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)		Causes of refractory hypothyroidism	n	
Non-pathological:*Food and drug interactions (e.g., interactions with mineral supplements - iron, calcium, magnesium; proton pump inhibitor or aluminum hydroxide use; sertraline, phenytoin, carbamazepine, rifampicin, phenobarbital, and ritonavir- containing antiviral regimens)Pathological causes:*Physiological conditions such as pregnancyConditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption / jejunal*Short bowel syndromePathological causes:*Chronic giardiasisYeak (Conditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption / jejunal*Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)		*Non-adherence	to treatment	
Non-pathological:iron, calcium, magnesium; proton pump inhibitor or aluminum hydroxide use; sertraline, phenytoin, carbamazepine, rifampicin, phenobarbital, and ritonavir- containing antiviral regimens)*Physiological conditions such as pregnancy*Inadequate storage of LT4, such as exposure to humidity, light and high temperatures, may compromise the effectiveness of the medicinePathological causes: Conditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption/ jejunal*Short bowel syndrome *Chronic giardiasis*Chronic giardiasis *Other intestinal parasites *Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)		*Changes in the LT4 mark		
Pathological causes:*Inadequate storage of LT4, such as exposure to humidity, light and high temperatures, may compromise the effectiveness of the medicinePathological causes:*Short bowel syndromeConditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption/jejunal*Intestinal bypass*Chronic giardiasis*Atrophic gastritis*Other intestinal parasites*Gastrectomy*Helicobacter pylori infection*Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)	Non-pathological:	iron, calcium, magnesium; proton pump inhibitor or aluminum hydroxide use; sertraline, phenytoin, carbamazepine, rifampicin, phenobarbital, and ritonavir-		
Pathological causes:*Short bowel syndrome*Lactose intoleranceConditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid 		*Physiological conditions such as pregnancy		
Conditions that affect the absorption of LT4 stand*Intestinal bypass*Celiac diseaseout, such several conditions that impair gastric acid secretion or intestinal absorption/jejunal*Intestinal parasites*Atrophic gastritis*Other intestinal parasites*Gastrectomy*Helicobacter pylori infection*Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)				
absorption of LT4 stand out, such several conditions that impair gastric acid absorption / jejunal*Chronic giardiasis*Atrophic gastritis*Other intestinal parasites*Gastrectomy*Helicobacter pylori infection*Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)	Pathological causes:	*Short bowel syndrome	*Lactose intolerance	
out, such several conditions *Other intestinal parasites *Gastrectomy secretion or intestinal *Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)	Conditions that affect the	*Intestinal bypass	*Celiac disease	
that impair gastric acid *Other intestinal parasites *Gastrectomy secretion or intestinal *Helicobacter pylori infection absorption/jejunal *Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)		*Chronic giardiasis	*Atrophic gastritis	
secretion or intestinal *Helicobacter pylori infection absorption/ jejunal *Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)		*Other intestinal parasites	*Gastrectomy	
absorption/jejunal *Inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., Crohn's disease)	, ,	*Helicobacter py	lori infection	
abnormalities. Other autoimmune diseases (e.g: anti-synthetase syndrome)		*Inflammatory bowel diseas	se (e.g., Crohn's disease)	
	abnormalities.	Other autoimmune diseases (e.	g: anti-synthetase syndrome)	

Table 2: Causes of refractory hypothyroidism (References 1, 11-15) - Adapted by the author

Addressing these causes often lowers the required LT4 dose¹⁶. This is what happened in this clinical case, where the patient resumed her usual dose of levothyroxine after the underlying disease was stable.

CONCLUSION

For patients who frequently require high doses of levothyroxine and yet fail to achieve normal serum TSH levels, a thorough assessment should include an evaluation of factors that may influence absorption.

Once other causes of descompensation, such as external factors and malabsorption, have been excluded, rare etiologies should be investigated, particularly those involving gastrointestinal disorders. Other conditions that may contribute to refractory hypothyroidism include significant weight gain, cystic fibrosis, nephrotic syndrome and wasting diseases, such as Addison's disease.

This case illustrates that, while uncommon, autoimmune conditions impacting gastrointestinal motility should be included in the differential diagnosis of refractory hypothyroidism. Also, reinforces that early identification and appropriate management of autoimmune diseases are crucial due to their significant impact on morbidity and mortality.

It is important to identify and treat the underlying cause of refractory hypothyroidism to avoid excessive use of LT4, which can lead to cardiovascular and bone complications.

Therefore, the management of refractory hypothyroidism in patients with autoimmune diseases requires a careful approach to identify and treat the underlying causes of malabsorption or non-adherence, in addition to considering the extent of autoimmune damage to the thyroid gland or other systems such as the gastrointestinal tract.

REFERENCES

1. Quiroz-Aldave JE, Concepción-Zavaleta MJ, Durand-Vásquez MDC, Concepción-Urteaga LA, Gamarra-Osorio ER, Suárez-Rojas J, Rafael-Robles LDP, Paz-Ibarra J, Román-González A. Refractory Hypothyroidism: Unraveling the Complexities of Diagnosis and Management. EndocrPract. 2023 Dec;29(12):1007-1016.

2. Ferrari SM, Ragusa F, Elia G, Paparo SR, Mazzi V, Baldini E, Benvenga S, Antonelli A, Fallahi P. Precision Medicine in Au-

toimmune Thyroiditis and Hypothyroidism. Front Pharmacol. 2021 Nov 17;12:750380.

3. Elkoshi Z. Autoimmune diseases refractory to corticosteroids and immunosuppressants. Front Immunol. 2024 Sep 16;15:1447337. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2024.1447337.

4. Chaker L, Razvi S, Bensenor IM, Azizi F, Pearce EN, Peeters RP. Hypothyroidism. Nat Rev Dis Primers. 2022;8.

5. Brenta G, Vaisman M, Sgarbi JA, Bergoglio LM, Andrada NC de, Bravo PP, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of hypothyroidism. Arq Bras EndocrinolMetabol. 2013;57(4):265-291

6. Zanframundo G, Faghihi-Kashani S, Scirè CA, Bonella F, Corte TJ, Doyle TJ, Fiorentino D, Gonzalez-Gay MA, Hudson M, Kuwana M, Lundberg IE, Mammen A, McHugh N, Miller FW, Monteccucco C, Oddis CV, Rojas-Serrano J, Schmidt J, Selva-O'Callaghan A, Werth VP, Sakellariou G, Aggarwal R, Cavagna L. Defining anti-synthetase syndrome: a systematic literature review. ClinExpRheumatol. 2022 Feb;40(2): 309-319.

7. Noguchi E, Uruha A, Suzuki S, Hamanaka K, Ohnuki Y, Tsugawa J, Watanabe Y, Nakahara J, Shiina T, Suzuki N, Nishino I. Skeletal Muscle Involvement in Antisynthetase Syndrome. JAMA Neurol. 2017 Aug 1;74(8):992-999.

Balindo-Feria AS, Notarnicola A, Lundberg IE, Horuluoglu
 Aminoacyl-tRNA Synthetases: On Anti-Synthetase Syndrome and Beyond. Front Immunol. 2022 May 13;13:866087.
 Kanaji S, Chen W, Morodomi Y, Shapiro R, Kanaji T, Yang XL. Mechanistic perspectives on anti-aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase syndrome. Trends Biochem Sci. 2023 Mar;48(3): 288-302.

10. Centanni M, Benvenga S, Sachmechi I. Diagnosis and management of treatment-refractory hypothyroidism: an expert consensus report. J Endocrinol Invest. 2017;40:1289-301.

11. Liwanpo L, Hershman JM. Conditions and drugs interfering with thyroxine absorption. Best Pract Res ClinEndocrinol-Metab. 2009;23:781-792.

12. Bugdaci MS, Zuhur SS, Sokmen M, et al. The role of Helicobacter pylori in patients with hypothyroidism in whom normal thyrotropin levels could not be achieved despite treatment with high doses of thyroxine. Helicobacter. 2011;16:124-130.

13. McDermott JH, Coss A, Walsh CH. Celiac disease presenting as resistant hypothyroidism. Thyroid. 2005;15:386-388.

14. Ruchała M, Szczepanek-Parulska E, Zybek A. The influence of lactose intolerance and other gastrointestinal tract disorders on levothyroxine absorption. Endokrinol Pol. 2012;63: 318-323.

15. Benvenga S, Papi G, Antonelli A. Refractory Hypothyroidism Due to Improper Storage of Levothyroxine Tablets. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2017 Jul 10;8:155.

16. de Carvalho GA, PazFilho G, Mesa Junior C, et al. Management of endocrine disease: pitfalls on the replacement therapy for primary and central hypothyroidism in adults. Eur J Endocrinol. 2018;178:R231-R244.

"IN-SITU INSULIN RESISTANCE – LOCALIZED TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS OR TYPE 6 DIABETES MELLITUS?": A SCOPING REVIEW

"RESISTÊNCIA À INSULINA IN SITU – DIABETES MELLITUS TIPO 2 LOCALIZADO OU DIABETES MELLITUS TIPO 6?": UMA REVISÃO DE ESCOPO

Luís Jesuino de Oliveira Andrade¹; Gabriela Correia Matos de Oliveira²; João Cláudio Nunes Carneiro Andrade³; Alcina Maria Vinhaes Bittencourt⁴; Luís Matos de Oliveira⁵

¹ Departamento de Saúde Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz, Ilhéus, Bahia, Brasil https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7714-0330

² Programa Saúde da Família, Bahia, Brasil https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3447-3143

³ Faculdade de Medicina Universidade Federal da Bahia. Salvador. Bahia. Brasil

https://orcid.org/0009-0000-6004-4054

⁴ Faculdade de Medicina Universidade Federal da Bahia, Salvador, Bahia, Brasil https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0506-9210

 ⁵ Escola Bahiana de Medicina e Saúde Pública, Salvador, Bahia, Brasil

https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4854-6910 Received 26-08-2024

Acepted 18-09-2024

Competing Interests: The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Corresponding author: Luís Jesuino de Oliveira Andrade Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz - Campus Soane Nazaré de Andrade, Rod. Jorge Amado, Km 16 - Salobrinho, Ilhéus - BA, 45662-900, Brasil. E-mail: luis_jesuino@yahoo.com.br

DOI: 10.29327/2413063.21.2-7

In the context of type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM), the concept of organ-specific insulin resistance (IR) as a localized manifestation has garnered increasing attention. A scoping review was conducted to investigate the clinical relevance of IR confined to individual organs without systemic metabolic implications. Utilizing a methodological framework adapted from Arksey and O'Malley, a comprehensive search of PubMed was performed, focusing on the period between January 1990 and October 2024. The search strategy combined Medical Subject Headings terms and keywords related to IR and specific organs. Notably, while "insulin resistance" yielded a substantial number of results, the subset of "organ-specific insulin resistance" returned a more limited dataset, highlighting a gap in current literature. The systematic selection process encompassed identification, screening, eligibility, and inclusion stages to ensure robust inclusion criteria. This scoping review underscores the importance of exploring organ-specific IR in the diabetic milieu and sets the stage for further research to elucidate its role in the pathogenesis of T2DM. Conclusion: The findings suggest that investigating organ-specific IR in the context of T2DM is a promising avenue for future research to deepen our understanding of disease pathophysiology. Thus, this scoping review answers the following question "In-Situ Insulin Resistance - Localized Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus or Type 6 Diabetes Mellitus?", emphasizing the need for targeted investigations into localized manifestations of IR and their implications for DM management strategies.

Keywords: Insulin resistance, Organ-specific insulin resistance, Diabetes mellitus, Scoping review.

No contexto do diabetes mellitus tipo 2 (DM2), o conceito de resistência insulínica (RI) órgão-específica como uma manifestação localizada tem ganhado crescente atenção. Uma revisão de escopo foi conduzida para investigar a relevância clínica da RI restrita a órgãos individuais sem implicações metabólicas sistêmicas. Utilizando a ferramenta metodológica adaptada de Arksey e O'Malley, uma busca abrangente no PubMed foi realizada, no período entre janeiro de 1990 e outubro de 2024. A estratégia de busca combinou termos dos Medical Subject Headings e palavras-chave relacionadas à RI e órgãos específicos. Notavelmente, enquanto o termo "resistência insulínica" gerou um número substancial de resultados, o subconjunto de "resistência insulínica órgão-específica" retornou um conjunto de dados mais limitado, destacando uma lacuna na literatura atual. O processo de seleção sistemática abrangeu as etapas de identificação, triagem, elegibilidade e inclusão para garantir critérios de inclusão robustos. Esta revisão de escopo sublinha a importância de explorar a RI órgão-específica no ambiente diabético e estabelece o cenário para pesquisas futuras para elucidar seu papel na patogênese do DM2. **Conclusão**: Os achados sugerem que investigar a RI órgão-específica no contexto do DM2 é uma via promissora para pesquisas futuras, a fim de aprofundar nosso entendimento da fisiopatologia da doença. Assim, esta revisão de escopo responde à seguinte pergunta: "Resistência à insulina In-Situ - Diabetes Mellitus Tipo 2 Localizado ou Diabetes Mellitus Tipo 6?", enfatizando a necessidade de investigações direcionadas às manifestações localizadas da RI e suas implicações para as estratégias de manejo do DM.

Palavras-chave: Resistência à insulina, Resistência à insulina órgão-específica, Diabetes mellitus, Revisão de escopo.

INTRODUCTION

The understanding of tissue-specific insulin resistance (IR) has evolved over the years, with recent advances focusing on the intricate mechanisms underlying this condition.¹ Our concept of type 6 diabetes mellitus (T6DM) refers to the localized development of IR in specific organs, such as the brain, hypothalamus, pituitary gland, thyroid, lung, heart, liver, pancreas, kidneys, spleen, small intestine, large intestine, muscle, adipose tissue, vessels, ovaries, and testicles, independent of systemic insulin sensitivity².

Recent studies have highlighted the role of pro-inflammatory cytokines, adipokines, and lipotoxicity in promoting IR at the cellular level, contributing to the pathogenesis of T6DM³ Furthermore, evidence suggests that genetic predisposition and epigenetic modifications may also play a significant role in the development of organ-specific IR, influencing the onset and progression of metabolic disorders⁴.

The identification of novel therapeutic targets aimed at mitigating IR in isolated organs represents a promising approach for the treatment of this condition. Targeted interventions focused on modulating specific molecular pathways involved in tissue-specific insulin signaling hold great potential for improving metabolic health and reducing the risk of complications associated with IR⁵. Additionally, personalized medicine approaches that consider individual variations in genetic and environmental factors may enhance the efficacy of treatments targeting organ-specific IR in patients with metabolic disorders⁶. Thus, the concept of T6DM emphasizes the importance of exploring tissue-specific mechanisms of IR to develop targeted therapies for improving metabolic health and reducing its related complications.

A scoping review offers a comprehensive exploration of existing research on a particular topic, identifying key concepts, research gaps, and the extent of available evidence. Unlike systematic reviews, scoping reviews are more flexible in their methodology, accommodating a broader range of study designs. By providing a detailed overview of the literature, scoping reviews inform research agendas, policy development, and practice. For instance, a scoping review by Arksey and O'Malley⁷ established a foundational framework for conducting these studies, outlining key steps such as identifying the research question, selecting studies, charting the data, and collating, summarizing, and reporting the results.

Our objective is to characterize T6DM as an organ- and system-specific IR through a scoping review, encompassing the central nervous system, endocrine glands (hypothalamus, pituitary, thyroid, and reproductive system), respiratory system, cardiovascular system, hepatobiliary system, gastrointestinal tract, hematopoietic system, musculoskeletal system, adipose tissue, and vasculature.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Registration

To guarantee transparency and uphold methodological principles, review protocol was written prior to undertaking the review in the OSF Registries under the unique identifier https://doi.org/10.17605/OSF. IO/WRT8V. This publicly accessible record, available at https://archive.org/details/osf-registrations-wrt8v-v1 comprehensively details the search strategy.

Search Strategy

A scoping review was performed to explore the clinical significance of organ-specific IR. Following the methodological approach detailed by Arksey and

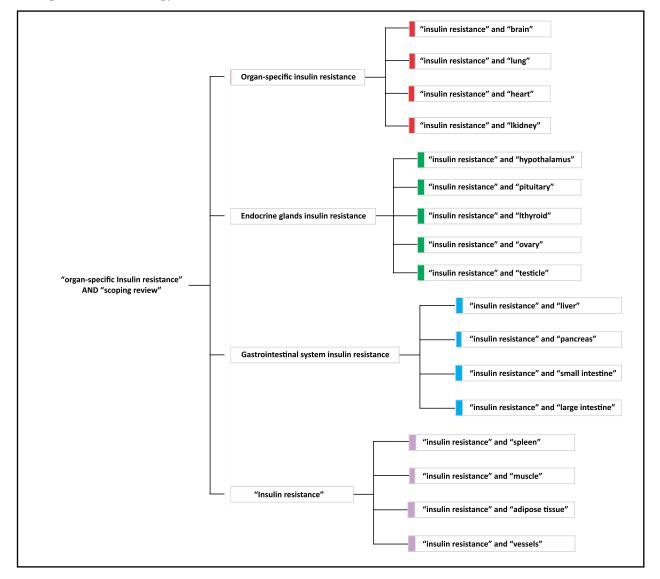
O'Malley⁷, a comprehensive search of the PubMed literature was conducted to address the question: Can IR confined to individual organs, without systemic metabolic complications, be considered an in-situ manifestation of the diabetic state?

This scoping review adhered to the adapted Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) checklist and its extension for scoping reviews (PRISMA-ScR),⁸ to ascertain that the review encompassed all pertinent subject areas. The literature search encompassed the PubMed databases, focusing on articles published between January 1990 and October 2024. The search strategy included a combination of Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) terms and keywords, such as "insulin resistance", "organ-specific insulin resistance", and "brain", "hypothalamus", "pituitary", "thyroid", "lung", "heart", "liver", "pancreas", "kidney", "spleen", "small intestine", "large intestine", "muscle", "adipose tissue", "vessels", "ovary", "testicle". Data were extracted using a standardized data extraction form (**Figure 1**).

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

All articles within the research domain were meticulously examined. English-language studies explicitly addressing IR were included. Original research articles were considered if they reported IR at the organ or system level. Articles were excluded if they were not human-based studies or if they were published prior to 1990. Review papers, editorials, case studies, and opinion pieces were not included in this analysis.

Figure 1. Search strategy



RESULTS

A comprehensive literature search was conducted in PubMed using the keywords "insulin resistance" and "organ-specific insulin resistance." While "insulin resistance" yielded a vast number of results^{123,764}, "organ-specific insulin resistance" produced a significantly smaller dataset (8 results).

To explore specific organ-system associations, we further refined our search by combining "insulin resistance" with terms representing various organs and systems. We selected only articles that presented a significant association between the terms used.

The selection of articles for this review followed a four-stage process: Identification, Screening, Eligibility, and Inclusion (depicted **in Figure 2**).

During the identification phase, we identified a pool of potential records from relevant databases and excluded those that did not meet the initial criteria. During the screening stage, we reviewed each record in detail, excluding those deemed ineligible based on our inclusion and exclusion criteria. We then sought to retrieve the full texts of the remaining records, but were unable to obtain some for various reasons. Finally, we assessed the retrieved reports for eligibility and excluded those that did not meet the inclusion criteria. The inclusion stage represented the final set of studies included in the scoping review (**Table 1**).

Brain insulin resistance

- Kullmann S, et al. (2022)⁹: Objective: "To evaluate the effects of an exercise intervention on insulin sensitivity of the brain"; Study type: Clinical trial; Conclusion: "An 8-week exercise intervention in sedentary individuals can restore insulin action in the brain".
- Mansur RB, et al. (2021)¹⁰: Objective: "To directly explore the potential role of neuronal insulin signaling using an innovative technique based on biomarkers derived from plasma extracellular vesicles enriched for neuronal origin"; Study type: Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled; Conclusion: "Brain insulin signaling is a target for further mechanistic and therapeutic investigations".
- 3. Nijssen KM, et al. (2024)¹¹: Objective: "To investigate longer-term effects of mixed nuts on brain insulin sensitivity in older individuals with overweight/obesity" Study type: Randomized, single-blinded, controlled, crossover trial; Conclusion: "Longer-term mixed nut consumption affected insulin action in brain regions involved in the modulation of metabolic and cognitive processes in older adults with overweight/obesity".

Hypothalamic insulin resistance

4. Kullmann S, et al. (2022)¹²: Objective: "SGLT2 inhibition may be a pharmacological approach to

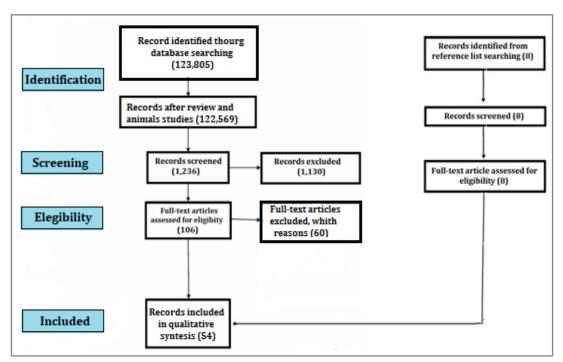


Figure 2. The Process of Selection.

ARTICLE			CONCLUSION
Authors and Year	OBJECTIVE	STUDY TYPE	CONCLUSION
		nsulin Resistance	
Kullmann S, et al. ⁹ (2022)	Evaluate effects of exercise on brain insulin sensitivity	Clinical trial	Exercise can restore brain insulin action
Mansur RB, et al. ¹⁰ (2021)	Explore the role of neuronal insulin signaling	Randomized, dou- ble-blind, placebo-con- trolled	Brain insulin signaling is a potential therapeutic target
Nijssen KM, et al. ¹¹ (2024)	Investigate long-term effects of nuts on brain insulin sensitivity	Randomized, sin- gle-blinded, controlled, crossover trial	Nut consumption affects insulin action in brain regions
	Hypothalar	mic Insulin Resistance	
Kullmann S, et al. ¹² (2022)	Evaluate the effect of SGLT2 inhibition on brain insulin resistance	Randomized, dou- ble-blind, placebo-con- trolled clinical trial	SGLT2 inhibition can restore hypotha- lamic insulin sensitivity
	Pituitary	Insulin Resistance	
Pascual-Corrales E, et al. ¹³ (2024)	Investigate the impact of pituitary surgery on glucose metabolism	National multicenter retrospective study	Pituitary surgery improves glucose metabolism and can lead to diabetes remission
Biagetti B, et al. ¹⁴ (2021)	Evaluate insulin resistance in acromegaly	Systematic review and meta-analysis	Insulin resistance is an early event in acromegaly
Kinoshita Y, et al. ¹⁵ (2011)	Identify factors involved in impaired glucose metabo- lism in acromegaly	Retrospective study	Insulin resistance impairs glucose me- tabolism in acromegaly
	Thyroid	Insulin Resistance	
Ferrannini E, et al. ¹⁶ (2017)	Evaluate the relationship between thyroid hormone levels and insulin resistance	Prospective study and metabolomic analysis	Thyroid hormone levels are associated with insulin resistance
Chuang TJ, et al. ¹⁷ (2021)	Evaluate the relationship be- tween TSH and insulin resis- tance, glucose effectiveness, and insulin secretion	Cross-sectional study	TSH is positively related to insulin resistance, and negatively related to glucose effectiveness
Javed A, et al. ¹⁸ (2015)	Determine the relationship between TSH and insulin sen- sitivity, lipids, and adipokines in obese adolescents	Clinical trial	Sex-specific association between TSH and insulin sensitivity in obese adoles- cent males
	Pulmonar	ry Insulin Resistance	
Sagun G, et al. ¹⁹ (2015)	Determine the role of insulin resistance in lung function	Cross-sectional study	Insulin resistance contributes to de- cline in lung function
Bulcun E, et al. ²⁰ (2012)	Investigate the frequency of glucose metabolism disor- ders and insulin resistance in sleep apnea	Cross-sectional study	Sleep apnea is associated with high frequency of glucose metabolism disorders
Huang T, et al. ²¹ (2022)	Examine the risk of devel- oping sleep apnea based on insulin resistance and hyper- glycemia	Prospective study	Insulin resistance may play a more important role than hyperglycemia in the pathogenesis of sleep apnea
Michalek-Zrabkowska M, et al. ²² (2021)	Assess the relationship between sleep apnea and insulin resistance	Cross-sectional study	Individuals with moderate to severe sleep apnea have a higher prevalence of insulin resistance

	Myocardi	al Insulin Resistance	
Cook SA, et al. ²³ (2010)	Determine the mechanisms of myocardial insulin resis- tance in non-insulin-depen- dent diabetes mellitus and left-ventricular dysfunction	Analytical study	Mechanisms differ between non-insu- lin-dependent diabetes mellitus and left-ventricular dysfunction
lozzo P, et al. ²⁴ (2002)	Investigate the association between type 2 diabetes and myocardial IR	Case-control study	Type 2 diabetes is associated with myocardial IR independent of coronary artery disease
Swan JW, et al. ²⁵ (1997)	Assess insulin sensitivity in chronic heart failure (CHF) patients	Cross-sectional study	CHF is associated with marked insulin resistance
Lautamäki R, et al. ²⁶ (2006)	Determine the manifesta- tions of metabolic syndrome in different organs in pa- tients with liver steatosis	Analytical study	Liver fat content is an independent in- dicator of myocardial insulin resistance
	Liver I	nsulin Resistance	
Lecoultre V, et al. ²⁷ (2014)	Assess the effect of chlo- rogenic acid-rich coffee on hepatic insulin resistance	Randomized, con- trolled, crossover trial	Coffee consumption attenuates hepatic insulin resistance
Fraenkel E, et al. ²⁸ (2023)	Assess IGF-1 and IGFBP3 as markers of insulin resistance in prediabetes and T2DM	Observational clinical study	IGF-1 and IGFBP3 are potential markers of hepatic insulin resistance
Haus JM, et al. ²⁹ (2010	Examine the effects of ex- ercise/diet intervention on hepatic insulin resistance	Clinical Trial	Lifestyle interventions can reduce he- patic insulin resistance
Miyazaki Y, et al. ³⁰ (2002)	Examine the relationship between peripheral/hepatic insulin sensitivity and fat distribution in T2DM	Clinical Trial	Visceral adiposity is associated with both peripheral and hepatic insulin resistance
Kotronen A, et al. ³¹ (2007)	Determine the effect of liver fat on insulin clearance and hepatic insulin sensitivity	Clinical Trial	Increased liver fat is associated with impaired insulin clearance and hepatic insulin resistance
	Pancreat	ic insulin resistance	
Wagner R, et al. ³² (2020)	To investigate genotype × pancreatic fat interactions on insulin secretion	Observational study	The associations suggest that pancre- atic steatosis only impairs beta-cell function in subjects at high genetic risk for diabetes. Genetically determined insulin resistance specifically renders pancreatic fat deleterious for insulin secretion.
Ladwa M, et al. ³³ (2021)	To compare postprandial insulin secretion and the re- lationships between insulin secretion, insulin sensitivity and pancreatic fat in men of black West African (BA) and white European (WE) ancestry	Cross-sectional study	Ethnicity is an independent determi- nant of beta cell function in black and white men. In response to a meal, healthy BA men exhibit lower insulin secretion compared with their WE counterparts for their given insulin sensitivity.

Weng S, et al. ³⁴ (2018)	To explore the prevalence of nonalcoholic fatty pancreas disease (NAFPD) in a Chi- nese adult population, and investigate factors associat- ed with NAFPD aggravation	Cross-sectional study	The lipid metabolism disorder was the basis for the pathogenesis of NAFPD, and the resulting abnormal secretion of adipokines and ectopic fat deposition in other areas could interact to cause IR and glucose metabolism disorder, which resulted in T2DM.
Liang B, et al. ³⁵ (2020)	To explore the effects of high T3 levels on β-cell line insulin resistance, as well as the roles of endoplasmic reticulum stress (ERS)	Analytical study	High T3 levels can induce insulin resistance in β -cell line by activating ERS and the apoptotic pathway.
	Renal	insulin resistance	
Becker B, et al. ³⁶ (2005)	he relationship among insu- lin resistance, adiponectin, and cardiovascular (CV) morbidity in patients with mild and moderate kidney disease was investigated	Prospective study	In patients with chronic kidney diseas- es, a syndrome of insulin resistance is present even in the earliest stage of renal dysfunction, and several compo- nents of this syndrome are associated with CV events.
Landau M, et al. ³⁷ (2011)	To assess whether the fac- tors associated with insulin resistance (IR) were differ- ent in those with and with- out chronic kidney disease (CKD)	Analytical study	In Stage 3 CKD, kidney function is asso- ciated with IR; except for adiponectin, the correlates of IR are similar in those with and without CKD.
El-Aziza RA, et al. ³⁸ (2018)	To assess spleen longitudinal diameter (SLD) in patients with metabolic syndrome (MS) and to investigate the possible factors affecting spleen size	Case-control study	Patients with MS had larger spleen size than healthy controls. SLD significantly correlated with waist circumference but not IL-10 in patients with MS.
	Small intes	tine Insulin Resistance	
Urita Y, et al. ³⁹ (2006)	To investigate non-invasively the incidence of absorption of carbohydrates in diabetic patients during an oral glu- cose tolerance test and to determine whether malab- sorption may be associated with insulin secretion and insulin resistance	Cross-sectional study	Insulin resistance may be overestimat- ed by using these markers if the patient has carbohydrate malabsorption, or that carbohydrate malabsorption may be present prior to the development of insulin resistance. Hence carbohydrate malabsorption should be taken into ac- count for estimating insulin resistance and beta-cell function.
Angelini G, et al.⁴º (2021)	To assess the role of jeju- num in insulin resistance in humans and in experimental animals	Observational study	Proximal gut plays a crucial role in controlling insulin sensitivity through a distinctive metabolic signature in- volving hepatic gluconeogenesis and muscle insulin resistance. Bypassing the jejunum is beneficial in terms of insulin-mediated glucose disposal in obesity.

"IN-SITU INSULIN RESISTANCE – LOCALIZED TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS OR TYPE 6 DIABETES MELLITUS?": A SCOPING REVIEW "RESISTÊNCIA À INSULINA IN SITU – DIABETES MELLITUS TIPO 2 LOCALIZADO OU DIABETES MELLITUS TIPO 6?": UMA REVISÃO DE ESCOPO 127

Lalande C, et al. ⁴¹ (2020)	To evaluate small intestine epithelial cell homeostasis in a cohort of men covering a wide range of adiposity and glucose homoeostasis statuses	Cross-sectional study	A decreased functional enterocyte mass and an increased enterocyte death rate in presence of metabolic al- terations but emphasizes that epitheli- al cell homeostasis is especially altered in presence of severe insulin resistance and T2D. The marked changes in small intestine cellularity observed in obesity and diabetes are thus suggested to be part of gut dysfunctions, mainly at an advanced stage of the disease.
	Large intes	tine insulin resistance	
Honka H, et al. ⁴² (2013)	To validate, using an animal model, the use of positron emission tomography (PET) in the estimation of intesti- nal glucose uptake (GU), and thereafter to test whether intestinal insulin-stimulated GU is altered in morbid- ly obese compared with healthy human participants	Clinical study	Intestinal GU can be quantified in vivo by [(18)F]FDG PET. Intestinal insulin resistance occurs in obesity before the deterioration of systemic glucose tolerance.
Gao C, et al. ⁴³ (2022)	To investigate the effects of intestinal alkaline phos- phatase (IAP) in controlled intestinal inflammation and alleviated associated insulin resistance (IR)	In vitro study	The IAP can be used as a natural an- ti-inflammatory agent to reduce intesti- nal inflammation-induced IR.
	Muscle	insulin resistance	
Magkos F, et al. ⁴⁴ (2012)	To evaluate the relationship between the rate of release of free fatty acids (FFA) into plasma and skeletal muscle insulin sensitivity in human subjects	Clinical Trial	The data suggest that the correlation between FFA kinetics and muscle glu- cose metabolism is due to multiorgan insulin resistance rather than a direct effect of FFA itself on skeletal muscle in- sulin action and challenge the view that increased adipose tissue lipolytic rate is an important cause of insulin resistance.
Nowotny B, et al. ⁴⁵ (2013)	To examine initial events oc- curring during the onset of insulin resistance upon oral high-fat loading compared with lipid and low-dose endotoxin infusion	Clinical Trial	The oral fat ingestion rapidly induces insulin resistance by reducing nonoxi- dative glucose disposal, which associ- ates with muscle PKC θ activation and a rise in distinct myocellular membrane diacylglycerols, while endotoxin-in- duced insulin resistance is exclusively associated with stimulation of inflam- matory pathways.
Abbasi F, et al. ⁴⁶ (2000)	To evaluate the ability of insulin to regulate free fatty acid (FFA) concentrations in healthy nondiabetic subjects selected to be either insu- lin-resistant or -sensitive on the basis of insulin-mediated glucose disposal by muscle	Clinical Trial	The results demonstrate that the ability of insulin to regulate plasma FFA con- centrations is impaired in healthy sub- jects with muscle insulin resistance, indi- cating that insulin-resistant individuals share defects in the ability of insulin to stimulate muscle glucose disposal and to inhibit adipose tissue lipolysis.

Krebs M, et al. ⁴⁷ (2002)	To examine effects of short- term plasma amino acid (AA) elevation on whole- body glucose disposal and cellular insulin action in skeletal muscle	Clinical Trial	The plasma amino acid elevation in- duces skeletal muscle insulin resistance in humans by inhibition of glucose transport/phosphorylation, resulting in marked reduction of glycogen syn- thesis.
Kelley DE, et al. ⁴⁸ (2001)	To examine the respective roles of plasma free fatty acids, regional adiposity, and other metabolic fac- tors as determinants of the severity of skeletal muscle insulin resistance (IR) in type 2 diabetes mellitus (DM)	Clinical Trial	The severity of skeletal muscle IR in type 2 DM is closely related to the IR of suppressing lipolysis and that plasma fatty acids and visceral adipose tissue are key elements mediating the link between obesity and skeletal muscle IR in type 2 DM.
	Adipose Tis	ssue insulin resistance	
Halloun R, et al. ⁴⁹ (2023)	To test whether adipose tissue insulin sensitivity pre- dicts changes in the degree of obesity over time	Secondary analysis of an observational study	The adipose tissue insulin resistance is not protective from increases of the degree of obesity and skeletal muscle insulin resistance is not associated with increases of the degree of obesity.
Hazlehurst JM, et al. ⁵⁰ (2013)	To determine whether glucocorticoids have tis- sue-specific effects on insu- lin sensitivity in vivo	Double-blind, random- ized, placebo-con- trolled, crossover study	The human subcutaneous adipose insulin sensitization by glucocorticoids in vivo demonstrates tissue-specific actions of glucocorticoids to modify insulin action.
Cifarelli V, et al. ⁵¹ (2020)	To evaluate the potential influence of adipose tissue (AT) oxygenation on AT bi- ology and insulin sensitivity in people	Clinical Trial	To reduce AT oxygenation in individu- als with obesity contributes to insulin resistance by increasing plasma PAI-1 concentrations and decreasing AT branched-chain amino acid (BCAA) catabolism and thereby increasing plasma BCAA concentrations.
Jiang J, et al. ⁵² (2020)	To examine the association of different anatomical forms of obesity with ad- ipose tissue insulin resis- tance and to assess the diagnostic value and contri- bution of obesity to adipose tissue insulin resistance	Cross-sectional study	Maintaining waist circumference in males and body mass index in females to a normal range could be an import- ant strategy to significantly reduce the occurrence of adipose tissue insulin resistance and the subsequent meta- bolic diseases.
Ter Horst KW, et al. ⁵³ (2017)	To validate simplified meth- ods for the quantification of adipose tissue insulin resis- tance against the assess- ment of insulin sensitivity of lipolysis suppression during hyperinsulinemic-euglyce- mic clamp studies	Analytical study	sensitivity can be reliably quantified in overweight and obese humans by sim- plified index methods. The sensitivity and specificity of the Adipo-IR index and the fasting plasma insulin-glycerol product, combined with their simplicity and acceptable agreement, suggest that these may be most useful in clini- cal practice.

 "IN-SITU INSULIN RESISTANCE – LOCALIZED TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS OR TYPE 6 DIABETES MELLITUS?": A SCOPING REVIEW

 "RESISTÊNCIA À INSULINA IN SITU – DIABETES MELLITUS TIPO 2 LOCALIZADO OU DIABETES MELLITUS TIPO 6?": UMA REVISÃO DE ESCOPO

 129

Wen J, et al. ⁵⁴ (2020)	The degree of adipose tissue insulin resistance increases in obesity, prediabetes and type 2 diabetes, but wheth- er it associates with predia- betes is unclear	Cross-sectional study	Adipose tissue insulin resistance is associated with prediabetes and should be considered for use in population studies.
Zhou Q, et al.⁵⁵ (2024)	To examine the association between adipose tissue-spe- cific insulin resistance and atherosclerotic burden and plaques in intracranial, extracranial, and coronary arteries in community resi- dents without diabetes	Clinical Trial	Adipose tissue-specific insulin resis- tance is associated with atherosclerotic burden and plaques in intracranial and coronary arteries in Chinese communi- ty nondiabetic residents.
	Vascula	r insulin resistance	
Feldman RD, et al. ⁵⁶ (1996)	To determine whether di- etary salt restriction might affect vascular sensitivity to insulin	Prospective study	In these younger normotensive and hypertensive subjects, dietary salt restriction increases resistance to the vasodilating effects of insulin.
Wang N, et al.⁵ ⁷ (2020)	To examine whether GLP-1 recruits microvasculature and improves the action of insulin in obese humans	Clinical Trial	In obese humans with microvascular insulin resistance, GLP-1's vasodilatory actions are preserved in both skeletal and cardiac muscle microvasculature, which may contribute to improving metabolic insulin responses and cardio- vascular outcomes.
Vinet A, et al. ⁵⁸ (2015_	To assess the insulin vaso- reactivity in metabolic syn- drome (MetS), and to evalu- ate the effects of a lifestyle program	Case-control study	The local vasodilatory effects to insulin and its overall flow motion are im- paired in MetS subjects in relation to inflammation. The lifestyle intervention reversed this insulin-induced vascular dysfunction in parallel to decreased inflammation level.
Love KM, et al. ⁵⁹ (2024)	To elucidate the impact of elevated free fatty acids (FFAs) on insulin action across the arterial tree and define the relationship among insulin actions in the different arterial segments	Randomized crossover study	Clinically relevant elevation of plasma FFA concentrations induces pan-arterial insulin resistance, the vascular insulin resistance outcomes are intercon- nected, and insulin-mediated muscle microvascular perfusion associates with cardiovascular disease predictors. Our data provide biologic plausibility whereby a causative relationship be- tween FFAs and cardiovascular disease could exist, and suggest that further attention to interventions that block FFA-mediated vascular insulin resis- tance may be warranted.

Ovarian insulin resistance			
Wu XK, et al. ⁶⁰ (2003)	Insulin resistance is a common feature of both polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS) and non-insulin-de- pendent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM); however, the per- sistent reproductive distur- bances appear to be limited to the former, suggesting that insulin resistance in the ovary itself may confer this susceptibility	Prospective study	There is a selective defect in insulin actions in PCOS granulosa cells, which suggests ovarian insulin resistance, and this metabolic phenotype is associated with an enhanced IGF-1 mitogenic potential. Troglitazone could divergent- ly alter expression of various IRS mol- ecules and insulin actions and could be used as an ovarian insulin sensitizer and mitogen/steroidogenic inhibitor in PCOS.
	Testicula	ar insulin resistance	
Contreras PH, et al. ⁶¹ (2018)	To evaluate insulin sensitiv- ity and testicular function in a cohort of adult males suspected of being insu- lin-resistant	Prospective study	Waist Circumference predicted both insulin resistance (>99 cm) and hypogo- nadism (>110 cm), suggesting that the first hit of abdominal obesity is insulin resistance and the second hit is male hypogonadism. Normal weight did not protect from insulin resistance, while a relevant proportion of obese subjects were non-insulin resistant.
Verit A, et al. ⁶² (2014)	To investigate the possible effect of insulin resistance (IR) on male reproductive system via evaluation of semen analysis, male sex hormones and serum lipid profiles, and testicular vol- umes	Prospective study	IR may be accused of causing detri- mental effect on male infertility due to hyperinsulinemic state and being one of the components for MetS. Interest- ingly, due to our preliminary results, we do not found any inverse correla- tion between IR and male reproductive functions.

reverse brain insulin resistance?"; Study type: Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial; Conclusion: "The results corroborate insulin resistance of the hypothalamus in humans with prediabetes. Treatment with empagliflozin for 8 weeks was able to restore hypothalamic insulin sensitivity, a favorable response that could contribute to the beneficial effects of SGLT2 inhibitors".

Pituitary insulin resistance

- Pascual-Corrales E, et al. (2024)¹³: Objective: "To investigate the impact of pituitary surgery on glucose metabolism and to identify predictors of remission of diabetes after pituitary surgery in patients with acromegaly"; Study type: National multicenter retrospective study of patients with acromegaly undergoing transsphenoidal surgery; Conclusion: "Glucose metabolism improved in patients with acromegaly after surgery and 21% of the diabetic patients experienced diabetes remission".
- 6. Biagetti B, et al. (2021)¹⁴; Objective: "To exam whether the Homeostatic Model Assessment of Insulin Resistance is higher in Caucasian, adult, treatment-naïve patients with acromegaly than in the reference population independently of diabetes presence and to evaluate the impact of treatment on its assessment"; Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis; Conclusion: "The study confirms that insulin resistance is an early event in acromegaly".
- 7. Kinoshita Y, et al. (2011)¹⁵; Objective: "To identify factors involved in the impairment of glucose metabolism in acromegaly, we evaluated clinical parameters before and immediately after surgical cure of the disease"; Study type: Retrospective study; Conclusion: "Insulin resistance impairs glucose metabolism in acromegaly".

Thyroid insulin resistance

8. Ferrannini E, et al. (2017)¹⁶; Objective: "To evaluate the relationship between thyroid hormone levels

within the normal range and insulin resistance"; Study type: Prospective study and metabolomic analysis; Conclusion: "We demonstrate that serum fT3 concentrations within the euthyroid range are independently associated with insulin resistance both cross-sectionally and longitudinally. This association is supported by a metabolite pattern that points at increased oxidative stress as part of the insulin resistance syndrome".

- 9. Chuang TJ, et al. (2021)¹⁷; Objective: "To evaluate the relationships between thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) and Increased insulin resistance (IR); decreased glucose effectiveness (GE); and both first-and second phase of insulin secretion (FPIS, SPIS) in adult Chinese"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "The data showed that IR, FPIS, and SPIS were positively related to the TSH level in middle-aged Chinese, whereas GE was negatively related. In both genders, IR had the tightest association followed by GE, FPIS, and SPIS".
- 10. Javed A, et al. (2015)¹⁸; Objective: "To determine the relationship between TSH concentrations and insulin sensitivity, lipids, and adipokines in euthyroid, non-diabetic, obese adolescents"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "Study suggests a sex-specific association between TSH and insulin sensitivity in euthyroid, non-diabetic, obese adolescent males".

Pulmonary Insulin Resistance

- 11. Sagun G, et al. (2015)¹⁹; Objective: "To determine if insulin resistance plays a detrimental role in lung function in outpatients admitted to internal medicine clinics in adults from Turkey"; Study type: Cross sectional study; Conclusion: "Insulin resistance should also be considered amongst the contributing factors for decline in lung function".
- Bulcun E, et al. (2012)²⁰; Objective: "To investigate the frequency of disorders of glucose metabolism (DGM) and Insulin resistance in patients with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome and determining factors for these disorders"; Study type: Cross sectional study; Conclusion: "Obstructive sleep apnea syndrome is associated with high frequency of DGM".
- Huang T, et al. (2022)²¹; Objective: "To examine the risk of developing obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) according to baseline concentrations of fasting insulin and hemoglobin A1c"; Study type: Prospective study; Conclusion: "Independent of

obesity, insulin resistance may play a more important role than hyperglycemia in the pathogenesis of OSA".

14. Michalek-Zrabkowska M, et al. (2021)²²; Objective: "The aim of this research was to assess the relationship between prevalence and severity of obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) and insulin resistance among patients with increased risk of OSA without diabetes mellitus"; Study type: Cross sectional study; Conclusion: "Individuals with moderate to severe OSA without diabetes mellitus had a higher prevalence of insulin resistance".

Myocardial insulin resistance

- 15. Cook SA, et al. (2010)²³; Objective: "Whole body and myocardial insulin resistance are features of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM) and left-ventricular dysfunction (LVD). We determined whether abnormalities of insulin receptor substrate-1 (IRS1), IRS1-associated PI3K (IRS1-PI3K), and glucose transporter 4 contribute to tissue-specific insulin resistance"; Study type: Analytical study; Conclusion: "The mechanisms of myocardial insulin resistance are different between NIDDM and LVD".
- 16. Iozzo P, et al. (2002)²⁴; Objective: "To investigate whether type 2 diabetes is associated with myocardial IR independent of coronary artery disease (CAD)"; Study type: Case-control study; Conclusion: "Type 2 diabetes is specifically associated with myocardial insulin resistance (IR) that is independent of and nonadditive with angiographic CAD and proportional to skeletal muscle and whole-body IR".
- 17. Swan JW, et al. (1997)²⁵; Objective: "To assess insulin sensitivity in patients with chronic heart failure (CHF) and its relation to disease severity"; Study type: Cross sectional study; Conclusion: "CHF is associated with marked insulin resistance, characterized by both fasting and stimulated hyperinsulinemia. Advanced heart failure is related to increased insulin resistance, but this is not directly mediated through ventricular dysfunction or increased catecholamine levels".
- 18. Lautamäki R, et al. (2006)²⁶; Objective: "To determine the manifestations of metabolic syndrome in different organs in patients with liver steatosis"; Study type: Analytical study; Conclusion: "In patients with type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease, liver fat content is a novel independent indicator of myocardial insulin resistance and reduced coronary functional capacity".

Liver insulin resistance

- 19. Lecoultre V, et al. (2014)²⁷; Objective: "To assess whether the consumption of chlorogenic acid-rich coffee attenuates the effects of short-term fructose overfeeding, dietary conditions known to increase intrahepatocellular lipids (IHCLs), and blood triglyceride concentrations and to decrease hepatic insulin sensitivity in healthy humans"; Study type: Randomized, controlled, crossover trial; Conclusion: "Coffee consumption attenuates hepatic insulin resistance but not the increase of IHCLs induced by fructose overfeeding. This effect does not appear to be mediated by differences in the caffeine or chlorogenic acid content".
- 20. Fraenkel E, et al. (2023)²⁸; Objective: "To assess insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1) and IGF-bind-ing protein 3 (IGFBP3) as markers of insulin resistance in patients with prediabetes and type 2 diabetes mellitus"; Study type: Observational clinical study; Conclusion: "The results demonstrate a fundamental role of IGF-1 and IGFBP3 in the patho-physiology of hepatic insulin resistance and suggest them as indirect indicators of the hepatic insulin resistance".
- 21. Haus JM, et al. (2010)²⁹; Objective: "To examine the effects of an exercise/diet lifestyle intervention on free fatty acid (FFA)-induced hepatic insulin resistance in obese humans"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "Both lifestyle interventions are effective in reducing hepatic insulin resistance under basal and hyperinsulinemic conditions. However, the reversal of FFA-induced hepatic insulin resistance is best achieved with a combined exercise/caloric-restriction intervention".
- 22. Miyazaki Y, et al. (2002)³⁰; Objective: "To examine the relationship between peripheral/hepatic insulin sensitivity and abdominal superficial/ deep subcutaneous fat and intra-abdominal visceral fat in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM)"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The visceral adiposity is associated with both peripheral and hepatic insulin resistance, independent of gender, in T2DM. In male but not female T2DM, deep subcutaneous adipose tissue also is associated with peripheral and hepatic insulin resistance."
- 23. Kotronen A, et al. (2007)³¹; Objective: "To determine the effect of liver fat on insulin clearance and hepatic insulin sensitivity"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The increase liver fat is associated with both impaired insulin clearance and hepatic insulin resistance. Hepatic insulin sensitiv-

ity associates with liver fat content, independent of insulin clearance".

Pancreatic insulin resistance

- 24. Wagner R, et al. (2020)³²; Objective: "To investigate genotype × pancreatic fat interactions on insulin secretion" Study type: Observational study; Conclusion: "The associations suggest that pancreatic steatosis only impairs beta-cell function in subjects at high genetic risk for diabetes. Genetically determined insulin resistance specifically renders pancreatic fat deleterious for insulin secretion".
- 25. Ladwa M, et al. (2021)³³; Objective: "To compare postprandial insulin secretion and the relationships between insulin secretion, insulin sensitivity and pancreatic fat in men of black West African (BA) and white European (WE) ancestry"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "Ethnicity is an independent determinant of beta cell function in black and white men. In response to a meal, healthy BA men exhibit lower insulin secretion compared with their WE counterparts for their given insulin sensitivity".
- 26. Weng S, et al. (2018)³⁴; Objective: "To explore the prevalence of nonalcoholic fatty pancreas disease (NAFPD) in a Chinese adult population, and investigate factors associated with NAFPD aggravation"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "The lipid metabolism disorder was the basis for the pathogenesis of NAFPD, and the resulting abnormal secretion of adipokines and ectopic fat deposition in other areas could interact to cause IR and glucose metabolism disorder, which resulted in T2DM".
- 27. Liang B, et al. $(2020)^{35}$; Objective: "To explore the effects of high T3 levels on β -cell line insulin resistance, as well as the roles of endoplasmic reticulum stress (ERS)"; Study type: Analytical study; Conclusion: "High T3 levels can induce insulin resistance in β -cell line by activating ERS and the apoptotic pathway".

Renal insulin resistance

28. Becker B, et al. (2005)³⁶; Objective: "The relationship among insulin resistance, adiponectin, and cardiovascular (CV) morbidity in patients with mild and moderate kidney disease was investigated"; Study type: Prospective study; Conclusion: "In patients with chronic kidney diseases, a syndrome of insulin resistance is present even in the earliest stage of renal dysfunction, and several components of this syndrome are associated with CV events". 29. Landau M, et al. (2011)³⁷; Objective: "To assess whether the factors associated with insulin resistance (IR) were different in those with and without chronic kidney disease (CKD)"; Study type: Analytical study; Conclusion: "In Stage 3 CKD, kidney function is associated with IR; except for adiponectin, the correlates of IR are similar in those with and without CKD".

Spleen insulin resistance

30. El-Aziza RA, et al. (2018)³⁸; Objective: "To assess spleen longitudinal diameter (SLD) in patients with metabolic syndrome (MS) and to investigate the possible factors affecting spleen size"; Study type: Case-control study; Conclusion: "Patients with MS had larger spleen size than healthy controls. SLD significantly correlated with waist circumference but not IL-10 in patients with MS".

Small intestine Insulin Resistance

- 31. Urita Y, et al. (2006)³⁹; Objective: "To investigate non-invasively the incidence of absorption of carbohydrates in diabetic patients during an oral glucose tolerance test and to determine whether malabsorption may be associated with insulin secretion and insulin resistance"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "Insulin resistance may be overestimated by using these markers if the patient has carbohydrate malabsorption, or that carbohydrate malabsorption may be present prior to the development of insulin resistance. Hence carbohydrate malabsorption should be taken into account for estimating insulin resistance and beta-cell function".
- 32. Angelini G, et al. (2021)⁴⁰; Objective: "To assess the role of jejunum in insulin resistance in humans and in experimental animals"; Study type: Observational study; Conclusion: "Proximal gut plays a crucial role in controlling insulin sensitivity through a distinctive metabolic signature involving hepatic gluconeogenesis and muscle insulin resistance. Bypassing the jejunum is beneficial in terms of insulin-mediated glucose disposal in obesity".
- 33. Lalande C, et al. (2020)⁴¹; Objective: "To evaluate small intestine epithelial cell homeostasis in a co-hort of men covering a wide range of adiposity and glucose homoeostasis statuses"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "A decreased functional enterocyte mass and an increased enterocyte death rate in presence of metabolic alterations but emphasizes that epithelial cell homeostasis is especially altered in presence of

severe insulin resistance and T2D. The marked changes in small intestine cellularity observed in obesity and diabetes are thus suggested to be part of gut dysfunctions, mainly at an advanced stage of the disease".

Large intestine insulin resistance

- 34. Honka H, et al. (2013)⁴²; Objective: "to validate, using an animal model, the use of positron emission tomography (PET) in the estimation of intestinal glucose uptake (GU), and thereafter to test whether intestinal insulin-stimulated GU is altered in morbidly obese compared with healthy human participants"; Study type: Clinical study; Conclusion: "Intestinal GU can be quantified in vivo by [(18)F]FDG PET. Intestinal insulin resistance occurs in obesity before the deterioration of systemic glucose tolerance".
- 35. Gao C, et al. (2022)⁴³; Objective: "To investigate the effects of intestinal alkaline phosphatase (IAP) in controlled intestinal inflammation and alleviated associated insulin resistance (IR)"; Study type: In vitro study; Conclusion: "The IAP can be used as a natural anti-inflammatory agent to reduce intestinal inflammation-induced IR".

Muscle insulin resistance

- 36. F, et al. (2012)⁴⁴; Objective: "To evaluate the relationship between the rate of release of free fatty acids (FFA) into plasma and skeletal muscle insulin sensitivity in human subjects"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The data suggest that the correlation between FFA kinetics and muscle glucose metabolism is due to multiorgan insulin resistance rather than a direct effect of FFA itself on skeletal muscle insulin action and challenge the view that increased adipose tissue lipolytic rate is an important cause of insulin resistance".
- 37. Nowotny B, et al. (2013)⁴⁵; Objective: "To examine initial events occurring during the onset of insulin resistance upon oral high-fat loading compared with lipid and low-dose endotoxin infusion"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The oral fat ingestion rapidly induces insulin resistance by reducing nonoxidative glucose disposal, which associates with muscle PKCθ activation and a rise in distinct myocellular membrane diacylglycerols, while endotoxin-induced insulin resistance is exclusively associated with stimulation of inflammatory pathways".
- 38. Abbasi F, et al. (2000)⁴⁶; Objective: "To evaluate the ability of insulin to regulate free fatty acid (FFA)

concentrations in healthy nondiabetic subjects selected to be either insulin-resistant or -sensitive on the basis of insulin-mediated glucose disposal by muscle"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The results demonstrate that the ability of insulin to regulate plasma FFA concentrations is impaired in healthy subjects with muscle insulin resistance, indicating that insulin-resistant individuals share defects in the ability of insulin to stimulate muscle glucose disposal and to inhibit adipose tissue lipolysis".

- 39. Krebs M, et al. (2002)⁴⁷; Objective: "To examine effects of short-term plasma amino acid (AA) elevation on whole-body glucose disposal and cellular insulin action in skeletal muscle"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The plasma amino acid elevation induces skeletal muscle insulin resistance in humans by inhibition of glucose transport/phosphorylation, resulting in marked reduction of glycogen synthesis".
- 40. Kelley DE, et al. (2001)⁴⁸; Objective: "To examine the respective roles of plasma free fatty acids, regional adiposity, and other metabolic factors as determinants of the severity of skeletal muscle insulin resistance (IR) in type 2 diabetes mellitus (DM)"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "The severity of skeletal muscle IR in type 2 DM is closely related to the IR of suppressing lipolysis and that plasma fatty acids and visceral adipose tissue are key elements mediating the link between obesity and skeletal muscle IR in type 2 DM".

Adipose Tissue insulin resistance

- 41. Halloun R, et al. (2023)⁴⁹; Objective: "To teste whether adipose tissue insulin sensitivity predicts changes in the degree of obesity over time" Study type: Secondary analysis of an observational study; Conclusion: "The adipose tissue insulin resistance is not protective from increases of the degree of obesity and skeletal muscle insulin resistance is not associated with increases of the degree of obesity".
- 42. Hazlehurst JM, et al. (2013)⁵⁰; Objective: "To determine whether glucocorticoids have tissue-specific effects on insulin sensitivity in vivo"; Study type: Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover study; Conclusion: "The human subcutaneous adipose insulin sensitization by glucocorticoids in vivo demonstrates tissue-specific actions of glucocorticoids to modify insulin action".
- Cifarelli V, et al. (2020)⁵¹; Objective: "To evaluate the potential influence of adipose tissue (AT) oxygenation on AT biology and insulin sensitivity in

people"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "To reduce AT oxygenation in individuals with obesity contributes to insulin resistance by increasing plasma PAI-1 concentrations and decreasing AT branched-chain amino acid (BCAA) catabolism and thereby increasing plasma BCAA concentrations".

- 44. Jiang J, et al. (2020)⁵²; Objective: "To examine the association of different anatomical forms of obesity with adipose tissue insulin resistance and to assess the diagnostic value and contribution of obesity to adipose tissue insulin resistance"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "Maintaining waist circumference in males and body mass index in females to a normal range could be an important strategy to significantly reduce the occurrence of adipose tissue insulin resistance and the subsequent metabolic diseases".
- 45. Ter Horst KW, et al. (2017)⁵³; Objective: "To validate simplified methods for the quantification of adipose tissue insulin resistance against the assessment of insulin sensitivity of lipolysis suppression during hyperinsulinemic-euglycemic clamp studies"; Study type: Analytical study; Conclusion: "Adipose tissue insulin sensitivity can be reliably quantified in overweight and obese humans by simplified index methods. The sensitivity and specificity of the Adipo-IR index and the fasting plasma insulin-glycerol product, combined with their simplicity and acceptable agreement, suggest that these may be most useful in clinical practice".
- 46. Wen J, et al. (2020)⁵⁴; Objective: "The degree of adipose tissue insulin resistance increases in obesity, prediabetes and type 2 diabetes, but whether it associates with prediabetes is unclear"; Study type: Cross-sectional study; Conclusion: "Adipose tissue insulin resistance is associated with prediabetes and should be considered for use in population studies".
- 47. Zhou Q, et al. (2024)⁵⁵; Objective: "To examine the association between adipose tissue-specific insulin resistance and atherosclerotic burden and plaques in intracranial, extracranial, and coronary arteries in community residents without diabetes"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "Adipose tissue-specific insulin resistance is associated with atherosclerotic burden and plaques in intracranial and coronary arteries in Chinese community nondiabetic residents".

Vascular insulin resistance

48. Feldman RD, et al. (1996)⁵⁶; Objective: "To determine whether dietary salt might affect vascular sensitivity to insulin"; Study type: Prospective study; Conclusion: "In these younger normotensive and hypertensive subjects, dietary salt restriction increases resistance to the vasodilating effects of insulin".

- 49. Wang N, et al. (2020)⁵⁷; Objective: "To examine whether GLP-1 recruits microvasculature and improves the action of insulin in obese humans"; Study type: Clinical Trial; Conclusion: "In obese humans with microvascular insulin resistance, GLP-1's vasodilatory actions are preserved in both skeletal and cardiac muscle microvasculature, which may contribute to improving metabolic insulin responses and cardiovascular restriction outcomes".
- 50. Vinet A, et al. (2015)⁵⁸; Objective: "To assess the insulin vasoreactivity in metabolic syndrome (MetS), and to evaluate the effects of a lifestyle program"; Study type: Case-control study; Conclusion: "The local vasodilatory effects to insulin and its overall flow motion are impaired in MetS subjects in relation to inflammation. The lifestyle intervention reversed this insulin-induced vascular dysfunction in parallel to decreased inflammation level".
- 51. Love KM, et al. (2024)⁵⁹; Objective: "To elucidate the impact of elevated free fatty acids (FFAs) on insulin action across the arterial tree and define the relationship among insulin actions in the different arterial segments"; Study type: Randomized crossover study; Conclusion: "Clinically relevant elevation of plasma FFA concentrations induces pan-arterial insulin resistance, the vascular insulin resistance outcomes are interconnected, and insulin-mediated muscle microvascular perfusion associates with cardiovascular disease predictors. Our data provide biologic plausibility whereby a causative relationship between FFAs and cardiovascular disease could exist, and suggest that further attention to interventions that block FFA-mediated vascular insulin resistance may be warranted".

Ovarian insulin resistance

52. Wu XK, et al. (2003)⁶⁰; Objective: "Insulin resistance is a common feature of both polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS) and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM); however, the persistent reproductive disturbances appear to be limited to the former, suggesting that insulin resistance in the ovary itself may confer this susceptibility" Study type: Prospective study; Conclusion: "There is a selective defect in insulin actions in PCOS granulosa cells, which suggests ovarian insulin resistance, and this metabolic phenotype is associated with an enhanced IGF-1 mitogenic potential. Troglitazone could divergently alter expression of various IRS molecules and insulin actions and could be used as an ovarian insulin sensitizer and mitogen/ steroidogenic inhibitor in PCOS".

Testicular insulin resistance

- 53. Contreras PH, et al. (2018)⁶¹; Objective: "To evaluate insulin sensitivity and testicular function in a cohort of adult males suspected of being insulin-resistant"; Study type: Prospective study; Conclusion: "Waist Circumference predicted both insulin resistance (>99 cm) and hypogonadism (>110 cm), suggesting that the first hit of abdominal obesity is insulin resistance and the second hit is male hypogonadism. Normal weight did not protect from insulin resistance, while a relevant proportion of obese subjects were non-insulin resistant".
- 54. Verit A, et al. (2014)⁶²; Objective: "To investigate the possible effect of insulin resistance (IR) on male reproductive system via evaluation of semen analysis, male sex hormones and serum lipid profiles, and testicular volumes"; Study type: Prospective study; Conclusion: "IR may be accused of causing detrimental effect on male infertility due to hyperinsulinemic state and being one of the components for MetS. Interestingly, due to our preliminary results, we do not found any inverse correlation between IR and male reproductive functions".

DISCUSSION

Given the novelty of the term "In-Situ Diabetes Mellitus" and the proposed "Type 6 Diabetes Mellitus," it was imperative to ensure that the objectives of our study aligned with the existing body of diabetes research, clinical practices, and potential implications. Our concept of T6DM refers to the localized development of IR in specific organs, such as the brain, hypothalamus, pituitary gland, thyroid, lung, heart, liver, pancreas, kidneys, spleen, small intestine, large intestine, muscle, adipose tissue, vessels, ovaries, and testicles, independent of the systemic insulin sensitivity. We evaluated organ- and system-specific IR, which was characterized as T6DM. The scoping review presented in this study provides an overview of the existing literature on organ-specific IR, a condition characterized by the development of IR in individual organs independent of systemic metabolic disturbances. Our results highlight the complex nature of this condition, involving a wide range of tissues and organs.

IR manifests through various mechanisms that differ across tissues, yet several critical signaling pathways are frequently impaired. These impairments often involve a reduction in the activity of insulin receptor tyrosine kinases, changes in the phosphorylation of IRS, and the dysregulation of downstream signaling components, including phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K), and protein kinase B (Akt). Additionally, chronic inflammation may worsen IR by activating inflammatory signaling pathways, particularly those associated with tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) and nuclear factor-kB. In this regard, each organ or tissue can be considered a potential locus of IR, with the degree of severity and the specific molecular mechanisms influenced by factors such as genetic predisposition, environmental conditions, and the presence of comorbidities8.

Recent studies have delved into the relationship between exercise, diet, and brain-IR. Kullmann et al.⁹ demonstrated that a modest 8-week exercise program can effectively restore brain insulin action in sedentary individuals. Mansur et al.¹⁰ employed innovative techniques to explore the direct role of neuronal insulin signaling, highlighting its potential as a therapeutic target. Nijssen et al.¹¹ investigated the long-term impact of nut consumption on brain-IR in older adults with overweight/obesity, revealing positive effects on brain regions involved in metabolic and cognitive processes. These findings collectively underscore the importance of lifestyle interventions and dietary choices in maintaining optimal brain health and function. The brain once thought to be insulin-impervious, has been shown to possess insulin receptors and utilize insulin signaling for neuronal function⁶³. Based on the evidence presented in our review, it is evident that brain-IR closely aligns with the pathophysiological characteristics of T2DM, suggesting a potential analogy to "brain in-situ diabetes mellitus."

Studies have explored the potential of SGLT2 inhibitors in addressing hypothalamic-IR. Kullmann et al.¹² investigated the effects of empagliflozin on hypothalamic-IR in individuals with prediabetes. Their randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial demonstrated that 8-week treatment with empagliflozin successfully restored hypothalamic insulin sensitivity. The pathogenesis of hypothalamic-IR involves complex mechanisms, including chronic inflammation, nutrient overload, and endoplasmic reticulum stress⁶⁴. Thus, our review suggests that this condition would imply that the hypothalamus itself would be experiencing a form similar to T2DM, characterized by impaired glucose uptake and utilization.

Studies have been conducted on the impact of pituitary dysfunction on glucose metabolism and insulin sensitivity. In our review, we found three studies that met the inclusion criteria: Pascual-Corrales et al.¹³ demonstrated that pituitary surgery in patients with acromegaly could improve glucose metabolism and lead to diabetes remission, Biagetti et al.¹⁴ confirmed that IR is an early feature of acromegaly, independent of the diabetes status, and Kinoshita et al.¹⁵ further elucidated the role of IR in impairing glucose metabolism in acromegaly patients, highlighting the importance of addressing pituitary dysfunction to improve metabolic control. Mechanisms concerning to pituitary IR include inflammation, oxidative stress, and dysregulation of insulin signaling pathways⁶⁵, but the diagnosis remains challenging and often relies on a combination of clinical evaluation, biochemical tests, and imaging studies. Thus, the phenomenon of pituitary-IR, which could be conceptualized as "pituitary in-situ diabetes mellitus", represents a substantial research frontier within the field of endocrinology.

It has been investigated the association between thyroid hormone levels and IR. Ferrannini et al.¹⁶ demonstrated a positive association between serum free T3 levels and IR. Chuang et al.¹⁷ found that elevated TSH levels were associated with increased IR, impaired glucose effectiveness, and reduced insulin secretion in middle-aged Chinese individuals. Javed et al.¹⁸ reported a sex-specific association between TSH levels and IR in obese adolescents, suggesting potential sex differences in the effect of thyroid hormones on insulin metabolism. These results highlight the interplay between thyroid function and IR, and emphasize the importance of maintaining optimal thyroid hormone levels for metabolic health. Thyroid dysfunction and IR are closely linked, with each condition potentially exacerbating the others. Thyroid hormones influence glucose metabolism by regulating glucose transporters and key metabolic enzymes⁶⁶. These findings highlight the importance of comprehensive assessment and management of thyroid function in individuals with IR, particularly those with obesity and thyroid nodules.

We selected four studies that correlated the association between IR and lung function. Sagun et al.¹⁹ found that IR contributes to lung function decline, Bulcun et al.²⁰ identified a high frequency of glucose metabolism disorders, including IR, in patients with obstructive sleep apnea syndrome (OSA), Huang et al.²¹ revealed that IR, independent of obesity, is a

136

major risk factor for the development of OSA, and Michalek-Zrabkowska et al.²² confirmed that individuals with moderate to severe OSA have a higher prevalence of IR. Pulmonary-IR has emerged as a critical focus in respiratory research. The presence of insulin receptors in the lungs indicates a direct influence of insulin on pulmonary function, although the underlying mechanisms of pulmonary-IR remain elusive. Chronic inflammation and oxidative stress are key factors in the pathogenesis of pulmonary-IR, interfering with insulin signaling pathways⁶⁷. The identification of insulin receptors in pulmonary tissue has revealed a link between metabolic health and respiratory function⁶⁸. Thus, the evidence presented underscores the relationship between IR and pulmonary function. The identification of insulin receptors in the lungs, coupled with the elucidation of mechanisms such as inflammation and oxidative stress, establishes IR as a significant contributor to pulmonary dysfunction.

Myocardial-IR is a significant factor in the development of cardiovascular complications. Cook et al.²³ demonstrated distinct mechanisms of myocardial-IR between T2DM and left ventricular dysfunction, lozzo et al.²⁴ established a strong association between T2DM and myocardial-IR, independent of coronary artery disease, Swan et al.²⁵ highlighted the association between chronic heart failure and insulin resistance, emphasizing its role in disease progression, and Lautamäki et al.²⁶ identified liver fat content as a novel independent indicator of myocardial-IR in patients with T2DM and coronary artery disease. Myocardial-IR is a condition that contributes to cardiac dysfunction. While often associated with systemic IR, myocardial-IR can develop independently⁶⁹. The heart is a responsive tissue to insulin action, and studies have consistently demonstrated a high prevalence of myocardial-IR in heart failure patients, even in those with well-controlled diabetes⁷⁰. Although frequently associated with systemic IR, myocardial-IR can develop independently and contribute to the pathogenesis of various cardiovascular diseases. While the heart is a highly insulin-sensitive tissue, the mechanisms underlying myocardial-IR vary and involve alterations in multiple signaling pathways.

This review investigated the factors that contribute to hepatic IR. The studies of: Lecoultre et al.²⁷ demonstrated that coffee consumption can attenuate hepatic insulin resistance induced by fructose overfeeding, Fraenkel et al.²⁸ highlighted the role of IGF-1 and IGFBP-3 as potential markers of hepatic-IR, Haus et al.²⁹ showed that lifestyle interventions, including exercise and calorie restriction, can effectively reduce hepatic-IR, Miyazaki et al.³⁰, and Kotronen et al.³¹ identified a strong association between visceral adiposity and liver fat content with impaired hepatic insulin sensitivity, underscoring the importance of addressing these factors in the management of metabolic disorders. Hepatic-IR is a complex metabolic disorder that leads to increased hepatic glucose production and reduced glucose uptake, thereby contributing to hyperglycemia and dyslipidemia. The consequences of hepatic-IR extend beyond the liver, affecting systemic glucose regulation and lipid metabolism⁷¹. Therefore, hepatic-IR emerges as a complex pathophysiological process that is central to the development of T2DM and associated metabolic disturbances.

Pancreatic-IR is a complex metabolic disorder that contributes to impaired insulin secretion and the development of T2DM. Wagner et al.³² demonstrated that pancreatic steatosis can impair β-cell function, particularly in individuals with a genetic predisposition to diabetes; Ladwa et al.³³ highlighted ethnic differences in β -cell function, with Black West African men exhibiting lower insulin secretion compared to White European men; Weng et al.³⁴ and Liang et al.³⁵ emphasized the role of lipid metabolism disorders, adipokine dysregulation, and endoplasmic reticulum stress in the pathogenesis of pancreatic insulin resistance and the subsequent development of T2DM. Genetic factors, hormonal imbalances, and chronic inflammation contribute to the pathogenesis of pancreatic-IR⁷². The interplay between peripheral and pancreatic-IR exacerbates the metabolic dysfunction associated with T2DM. The clinical consequences of pancreatic-IR are indispensable for the development of efficacious therapeutic interventions.

Renal-IR is a complex metabolic disorder that contributes to the progression of chronic kidney disease (CKD). Becker et al.³⁶ demonstrated the presence of IR in patients with early-stage CKD, highlighting its association with cardiovascular events. Landau et al.³⁷ further investigated the factors associated with renal-IR in patients with CKD and identified kidney function as a key determinant. Renal-IR is a complex metabolic disorder that contributes to the development of diabetic nephropathy and other kidney-related complications. Renal-IR can lead to increased renal glucose production and impaired glucose reabsorption, exacerbating hyperglycemia. The mechanisms underlying renal-IR involve multiple factors, including oxidative stress, inflammation, and dysregulation of key signaling pathways such as the PI3K/Akt pathway. The renin-angiotensin-aldosterone and sympathetic nervous systems also play significant roles in the development and progression of renal IR⁷³. Although substantial progress has been achieved in unraveling the complexities of the existence of selective IR in the kidney, numerous questions remain unanswered.

El-Aziza et al.³⁸ investigated the association between metabolic syndrome (MS) and spleen size. The study found that patients with MS had significantly larger spleen sizes compared to healthy controls. While spleen size correlated with waist circumference, it did not correlate with IL-10 levels in MS patients. These findings suggest a potential link between metabolic dysfunction and splenomegaly in individuals with MS. The spleen plays a fundamental role in the development of IR by regulating monocyte trafficking and differentiation into inflammatory macrophages. Splenectomy has been shown to protect against IR, particularly in obese individuals, by limiting the availability of inflammatory monocytes⁷⁴. Excessive caloric intake induces inflammatory signaling and endoplasmic reticulum stress, leading to IR in various tissues, including the hypothalamus, muscle, and liver. The spleen, as a reservoir of monocytes, contributes to the worsening of IR by releasing inflammatory macrophages into adipose tissue⁷⁵. The complex between physiological and pathological factors in spleen-IR underscores the spleen's important function in maintaining systemic glucose balance.

The small intestine plays an important role in glucose metabolism and insulin sensitivity. Urita et al.³⁹ demonstrated that carbohydrate malabsorption can impact insulin resistance and beta-cell function, Angelini et al.⁴⁰ highlighted the importance of the jejunum in regulating insulin sensitivity, suggesting that bypassing the jejunum can improve insulin-mediated glucose disposal, and Lalande et al.41 revealed alterations in small intestinal epithelial cell homeostasis in individuals with obesity and T2DM, suggesting a link between gut dysfunction and metabolic disorders. The small intestine by secreting incretin hormones like GLP-1 and GIP, which stimulate insulin secretion and enhance glucose uptake in peripheral tissues⁷⁶. While the small intestine's primary function is nutrient absorption, it may also contribute to the development of IR. Imbalances in GLP-1 and GIP signaling can lead to persistently elevated blood glucose levels and the onset of IR77. Investigating the mechanisms implicit in the small intestine-IR represents a analytical step towards effectively managing metabolic disorders and improving overall health outcomes.

The gut microbiome participates in regulating systemic metabolism, including insulin sensitivity. Honka et al.⁴² demonstrated that intestinal IR precedes systemic glucose intolerance in obesity, suggesting a

potential early role of the gut in the development of metabolic disorders. Gao et al.43 highlighted the importance of intestinal alkaline phosphatase in modulating intestinal inflammation and improving insulin sensitivity. These studies underscore the relationship between gut health, inflammation, and systemic metabolic regulation. Changes in gut microbiota composition, such as dysbiosis, can lead to increased intestinal permeability, inflammation, and altered short-chain fatty acid production, contributing to the development of IR⁷⁸. Additionally, insulin signaling within the colon is essential for maintaining glucose balance. Disruptions in this signaling pathway can impair glucose uptake and utilization by colonic epithelial cells, further exacerbating IR. Investigations into large intestinal-IR have revealed a complex interplay between the gut and metabolic conditions. By delving into the molecular pathways underlying large intestinal-IR, we can identify novel therapeutic targets aimed at enhancing colonic insulin sensitivity. Consequently, focusing on large intestinal-IR presents a promising avenue in metabolic research, with the potential to develop strategies for addressing and managing metabolic disorders.

The mechanisms implicit in skeletal muscle-IR are complex and multifactorial. Magkos et al.44 demonstrated that the relationship between free fatty acid and muscle glucose metabolism is likely due to multi-organ IR rather than a direct effect of fatty acids on muscle insulin action. Nowotny et al.45 revealed that oral fat ingestion induces IR by activating specific signaling pathways in muscle cells. Abbasi et al.⁴⁶ and Krebs et al.⁴⁷ highlighted the role of IR in regulating plasma free fatty acid concentrations and muscle glucose uptake, respectively. Kelley et al.48 emphasized the importance of plasma fatty acids and visceral adipose tissue in mediating the link between obesity and skeletal muscle-IR. In the 1960s, Randle et al.⁷⁹ proposed one of the earliest theories to explain muscle-IR mechanisms. They determined that a sudden rise in muscle fatty acid oxidation results in citrate buildup, which hinders phosphofructokinase, a crucial glycolysis enzyme. A key mechanism implicit muscle-IR involves the disruption of mitochondrial and endoplasmic reticulum interactions, leading to reduced insulin-stimulated glucose uptake⁸⁰. Additionally, alterations in insulin receptor signaling pathways, particularly IRS1 phosphorylation, contribute to Muscle IR⁸¹. Oxidative stress, inflammation, and amino acid imbalances play significant roles in the development of Muscle IR. The activation of kinases like IKK and JNK, as well as the role of Toll-like receptors, have been implicated in the pathogenesis of Muscle IR⁸².

Adipose tissue-IR plays a relevant role in the development of metabolic disorders. Halloun et al.⁴⁹ demonstrated that adipose tissue-IR is not protective against obesity progression. Hazlehurst et al.⁵⁰ showed that glucocorticoids can have tissue-specific effects on insulin sensitivity, including adipose tissue. Cifarelli et al.⁵¹ highlighted the role of adipose tissue oxygenation in regulating insulin sensitivity. Jiang et al.52 emphasized the importance of maintaining a healthy body weight to reduce adipose tissue-IR. Ter Horst et al.⁵³, Wen et al.⁵⁴, and Zhou et al.⁵⁵ further established the association between adipose tissue-IR and the development of metabolic disorders, including prediabetes, T2DM, and atherosclerosis. Pioneering studies in the 1990's first established the link between inflammation and adipose tissue-IR⁸³. Macrophages play a key role in adipose tissue inflammation and IR. Adipose tissue dysfunction, characterized by adipocyte hypertrophy and macrophage infiltration, contributes to systemic inflammation and impaired glucose homeostasis⁸⁴. Both visceral and subcutaneous adipose tissue can contribute to IR, with visceral adipose tissue being particularly detrimental. Brown adipose tissue, through its thermogenic properties, can positively impact metabolic health. This effect is attributed to the presence of uncoupling protein 1 in brown adipocytes, which is a crucial target in the battle against diabetes and the reduction of body fat mass. However, the accumulation of white adipose tissue and the associated inflammatory environment can exacerbate IR⁸⁵.

IR can impair vascular function, contributing to cardiovascular disease. Feldman et al.⁵⁶ demonstrated that dietary salt restriction can exacerbate vascular-IR, Wang et al.57 showed that GLP-1 can improve microvascular insulin action in obese individuals, Vinet et al.⁵⁸ found that lifestyle interventions can reverse insulin-induced vascular dysfunction in metabolic syndrome, and Love et al.⁵⁹ highlighted the role of elevated free fatty acids in inducing pan-arterial IR and its association with cardiovascular disease risk. IR impacts both arteries and arterioles affecting the endothelial and smooth muscle layers. This vascular-IR is significant in the development of vascular and related diseases. Impaired insulin signaling in vascular endothelial cells can lead to endothelial dysfunction, promoting atherogenesis and inflammation⁸⁶. Vascular-IR is implicated in the pathogenesis of diabetes by hindering insulin delivery to tissues and affecting insulin secretion⁸⁷. Nitric oxide, a key vasodilator, is impaired in vascular-IR, leading to reduced vascular barrier integrity and increased macrophage infiltration⁸⁸.

IR in the ovary is a key feature of polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS). Wu XK et al.⁶⁰ demonstrated a selective defect in insulin action in PCOS granulosa cells, suggesting that ovarian-IR contributes to the reproductive disturbances observed in PCOS. These findings highlight the potential therapeutic role of insulin-sensitizing agents in the management of PCOS. The longterm consequences of IR in individuals with PCOS encompass metabolic irregularities, a heightened risk of T2DM, hypertension, cardiovascular diseases, and endometrial cancer. In polycystic ovaries, the insulin-induced stimulation of androgens in thecal cells remains intact and is even enhanced through the direct activation of insulin receptors, while the insulin-mediated uptake of glucose in granulosa cells is significantly compromised⁶⁰. Several proteins, including adiponectin, apelin, and resistin, have been implicated in the pathogenesis of PCOS and IR⁸⁹. Insulin plays a substantial role in ovarian steroidogenesis by stimulating androgen, estrogen, and progesterone production⁹⁰.

IR can impair male reproductive function. Contreras et al.⁶¹ found that abdominal obesity is associated with both IR and hypogonadism, suggesting a sequential relationship between these conditions. Verit et al.⁶² investigated the potential impact of IR on male fertility, but did not find a clear correlation between IR and semen parameters. Testosterone plays a significant role in the formation of both muscular and visceral adipose tissue, affecting the differentiation of pluripotent stem cells and suppressing the maturation of preadipocytes. Moreover, testosterone exerts a protective influence on pancreatic β cells, likely through mechanisms involving androgen receptors and the modulation of inflammatory cytokines. A deficiency in testosterone is linked to a higher occurrence of metabolic syndrome components, particularly the accumulation of visceral adipose tissue and the development of IR⁹¹. Insulin signaling plays a crucial role in testicular function, promoting sperm production and maturation⁹². IR in the testes can impair these processes, leading to reduced sperm quality and testosterone levels⁹³. Consequently, testicular-IR may adversely affect male reproductive health by disrupting testicular function and playing a role in the onset of metabolic syndrome.

This scoping review has some limitations that should be acknowledged. Firstly, the relatively small number of studies focusing specifically on organ-specific IR compared to the vast literature on systemic IR indicates a need for further research in this area. Secondly, the heterogeneity of study designs and methodologies used in the included studies makes it challenging to draw definitive conclusions about the prevalence and clinical significance of organ-specific IR across different populations. Finally, the focus on English-language studies may have excluded relevant research conducted in other languages. Despite these limitations, the findings of this scoping review provide a valuable foundation for future research on organ-specific IR, and the concept of "in-situ diabetes mellitus" or "T6DM" offers a promising framework for understanding the heterogeneity of diabetes and guiding future investigations.

Finally, there are 17 tissues that can induce insulin resistance, and there are also 17 mechanisms that can be activated to trigger insulin resistance. The consequences of living with insulin resistance can lead to cognitive alterations, endocrine system disorders, fatty liver and pancreatic disease, cardiovascular system dysfunctions, alterations in homeostasis and coagulation, cancer, among others. Thus, once insulin resistance is established, a subclinical inflammatory process occurs, characterized by hyperinsulinemia, activation of signaling pathways, and endoplasmic reticulum stress. Some of the consequences of insulin resistance mentioned above are a result of hyperinsulinemia or alterations in the metabolism itself or the sum of these factors.

CONCLUSION

The findings suggest that investigating organ-specific IR in the context of T2DM is a promising avenue for future research to deepen our understanding of disease pathophysiology. Thus, this scoping review answers the following question "In-Situ Insulin Resistance - Localized Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus or Type 6 Diabetes Mellitus?", emphasizing the need for targeted investigations into localized manifestations of IR and their implications for DM management strategies.

REFERENCES

1. Unnikrishnan AG. Tissue-specific insulin resistance. Postgrad Med J. 2004;80(946):435.

2. De Oliveira Andrade LJ, Correia Matos de Oliveira G, Vinhaes Bittencourt AM, De Oliveira LM. Insulin resistance of multiple organs and systems – a perfect storm. Rev Argent Endocrinol Metab. 2024;61(1):13-26.

3. Van de Velde F, Ouwens DM, Batens AH, Van Nieuwenhove Y, Lapauw B. Divergent dynamics in systemic and tissue-specific metabolic and inflammatory responses during weight loss in subjects with obesity. Cytokine. 2021;144:155587. 4. Sharma NK, Sajuthi SP, Chou JW, Calles-Escandon J, Demons J, Rogers S, et al. Tissue-Specific and Genetic Regulation of Insulin Sensitivity-Associated Transcripts in African Americans. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2016;101(4):1455-68.

5. Rask-Madsen C, Kahn CR. Tissue-specific insulin signaling, metabolic syndrome, and cardiovascular disease. Arterio-scler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2012;32(9):2052-9.

de Wit-Verheggen VHW, Vanweert F, Raiko J, Liénard V, Schaart G, Gemmink A, et al. The tissue-specific metabolic effects of the PPARalpha agonist ciprofibrate in insulin-resistant male individuals: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled crossover study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2023;31(10):2493-2504.
 Arksey H, O'Malley L. Scoping studies: Towards a Methodological Framework. Int J Soc Res Methodol. 2005;8:19-32.

 Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, O'Brien KK, Colquhoun H, Levac D, et al. PRISMA Extension for Scoping Reviews (PRISMA-ScR): Checklist and Explanation. Ann Intern Med. 2018;169(7): 467-473.
 Kullmann S, Goj T, Veit R, Fritsche L, Wagner L, Schneeweiss P, et al. Exercise restores brain insulin sensitivity in sedentary adults who are overweight and obese. JCI Insight. 2022;7(18):e161498.

10. Mansur RB, Delgado-Peraza F, Subramaniapillai M, Lee Y, lacobucci M, Nasri F, et al. Exploring brain insulin resistance in adults with bipolar depression using extracellular vesicles of neuronal origin. J Psychiatr Res. 2021;133:82-92.

11. Nijssen KM, Mensink RP, Plat J, Ivanov D, Preissl H, Joris PJ. Mixed nut consumption improves brain insulin sensitivity: a randomized, single-blinded, controlled, crossover trial in older adults with overweight or obesity. Am J Clin Nutr. 2024;119(2):314-323.

12. Kullmann S, Hummel J, Wagner R, Dannecker C, Vosseler A, Fritsche L, et al. Empagliflozin Improves Insulin Sensitivity of the Hypothalamus in Humans With Prediabetes: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Phase 2 Trial. Diabetes Care. 2022;45(2):398-406.

13. Pascual-Corrales E, Biagetti B, Marazuela M, Asensio-Wandosel D, Rodríguez Berrocal V, Irigaray Echarri A, et al. Glucose metabolism outcomes after pituitary surgery in patients with acromegaly. Pituitary. 2024;27(5):497-506.

14. Biagetti B, Aulinas A, Casteras A, Pérez-Hoyos S, Simó R. HOMA-IR in acromegaly: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Pituitary. 2021;24(2):146-158.

15. Kinoshita Y, Fujii H, Takeshita A, Taguchi M, Miyakawa M, Oyama K, et al. Impaired glucose metabolism in Japanese patients with acromegaly is restored after successful pituitary surgery if pancreatic {beta}-cell function is preserved. Eur J Endocrinol. 2011;164(4):467-73.

16. Ferrannini E, lervasi G, Cobb J, Ndreu R, Nannipieri M. Insulin resistance and normal thyroid hormone levels: prospective study and metabolomic analysis. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2017;312(5):E429-E436.

17. Chuang TJ, Lin JD, Wu CZ, Ku HC, Liao CC, Yeh CJ, et al. The relationships between thyroid-stimulating hormone level and insulin resistance, glucose effectiveness, first- and second-phase insulin secretion in Chinese populations. Medicine (Baltimore). 2021;100(19):e25707. 18. Javed A, Balagopal PB, Vella A, Fischer PR, Piccinini F, Dalla Man C, et al. Association between thyrotropin levels and insulin sensitivity in euthyroid obese adolescents. Thyroid. 2015;25(5):478-84.

19. Sagun G, Gedik C, Ekiz E, Karagoz E, Takir M, Oguz A. The relation between insulin resistance and lung function: a cross sectional study. BMC Pulm Med. 2015;15:139.

20. Bulcun E, Ekici M, Ekici A. Disorders of glucose metabolism and insulin resistance in patients with obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome. Int J Clin Pract. 2012;66(1):91-7.

21. Huang T, Sands SA, Stampfer MJ, Tworoger SS, Hu FB, Redline S. Insulin Resistance, Hyperglycemia, and Risk of Developing Obstructive Sleep Apnea in Men and Women in the United States. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2022;19(10):1740-1749.

22. Michalek-Zrabkowska M, Macek P, Martynowicz H, Gac P, Mazur G, et al. Obstructive Sleep Apnea as a Risk Factor of Insulin Resistance in Nondiabetic Adults. Life (Basel). 2021;11(1):50.

23. Cook SA, Varela-Carver A, Mongillo M, Kleinert C, Khan MT, Leccisotti L, et al. Abnormal myocardial insulin signalling in type 2 diabetes and left-ventricular dysfunction. Eur Heart J. 2010;31(1):100-11.

24. lozzo P, Chareonthaitawee P, Dutka D, Betteridge DJ, Ferrannini E, Camici PG. Independent association of type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease with myocardial insulin resistance. Diabetes. 2002;51(10):3020-4.

25. Swan JW, Anker SD, Walton C, Godsland IF, Clark AL, Leyva F, et al. Insulin resistance in chronic heart failure: relation to severity and etiology of heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1997;30(2):527-32.

26. Lautamäki R, Borra R, Iozzo P, Komu M, Lehtimäki T, Salmi M, et al. Liver steatosis coexists with myocardial insulin resistance and coronary dysfunction in patients with type 2 diabetes. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2006;291(2):E282-90. 27. Lecoultre V, Carrel G, Egli L, Binnert C, Boss A, MacMillan EL, et al. Coffee consumption attenuates short-term fructose-induced liver insulin resistance in healthy men. Am J Clin Nutr. 2014;99(2):268-75.

28. Fraenkel E, Lazurova I. IGF-1 and IGFBP3 as indirect markers of hepatic insulin resistance and their relation to metabolic syndrome parameters in liver steatosis patients. Endocr Regul. 2023;57(1):69-79.

29. Haus JM, Solomon TP, Marchetti CM, Edmison JM, González F, Kirwan JP. Free fatty acid-induced hepatic insulin resistance is attenuated following lifestyle intervention in obese individuals with impaired glucose tolerance. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010;95(1):323-7.

30. Miyazaki Y, Glass L, Triplitt C, Wajcberg E, Mandarino LJ, DeFronzo RA. Abdominal fat distribution and peripheral and hepatic insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2002;283(6):E1135-43.

31. Kotronen A, Vehkavaara S, Seppälä-Lindroos A, Bergholm R, Yki-Järvinen H. Effect of liver fat on insulin clearance. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2007;293(6):E1709-15.

32. Wagner R, Jaghutriz BA, Gerst F, Barroso Oquendo M, Machann J, Schick F, et al. Pancreatic Steatosis Associates

With Impaired Insulin Secretion in Genetically Predisposed Individuals. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2020;105(11):3518-25. 33. Ladwa M, Bello O, Hakim O, Shojaee-Moradie F, Boselli ML, Charles-Edwards G, et al. Ethnic differences in beta cell function occur independently of insulin sensitivity and pancreatic fat in black and white men. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care. 2021;9(1):e002034.

34. Weng S, Zhou J, Chen X, Sun Y, Mao Z, Chai K. Prevalence and factors associated with nonalcoholic fatty pancreas disease and its severity in China. Medicine (Baltimore). 2018;97(26):e11293.

35. Liang B, Liu L, Huang H, Li L, Zhou J. High T3 Induces beta-Cell Insulin Resistance via Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress. Mediators Inflamm. 2020;2020:5287108.

36. Becker B, Kronenberg F, Kielstein JT, Haller H, Morath C, Ritz E, et al. Renal insulin resistance syndrome, adiponectin and cardiovascular events in patients with kidney disease: the mild and moderate kidney disease study. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2005;16(4):1091-8.

37. Landau M, Kurella-Tamura M, Shlipak MG, Kanaya A, Strotmeyer E, Koster A, et al. Correlates of insulin resistance in older individuals with and without kidney disease. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2011;26(9):2814-9.

 Sel-Aziza RA, Naguiba M, Rashedb LA. Spleen size in patients with metabolic syndrome and its relation to metabolic and inflammatory parameters. Egypt J Intern Med. 2018;30: 78–82.
 Urita Y, Ishihara S, Akimoto T, Kato H, Hara N, Honda Y, et al. Seventy-five gram glucose tolerance test to assess carbohydrate malabsorption and small bowel bacterial overgrowth. World J Gastroenterol. 2006;12(19):3092-5.

40. Angelini G, Salinari S, Castagneto-Gissey L, Bertuzzi A, Casella-Mariolo J, Ahlin S, et al. Small intestinal metabolism is central to whole-body insulin resistance. Gut. 2021;70(6): 1098-1109.

41. Lalande C, Drouin-Chartier JP, Tremblay AJ, Couture P, Veilleux A. Plasma biomarkers of small intestine adaptations in obesity-related metabolic alterations. Diabetol Metab Syndr. 2020;12:31.

42. Honka H, Mäkinen J, Hannukainen JC, Tarkia M, Oikonen V, Teräs M, et al. Validation of [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose and positron emission tomography (PET) for the measurement of intestinal metabolism in pigs, and evidence of intestinal insulin resistance in patients with morbid obesity. Diabetologia. 2013;56(4):893-900.

43. Gao C, Koko MYF, Ding M, Hong W, Li J, Dong N, et al. Intestinal alkaline phosphatase (IAP, IAP Enhancer) attenuates intestinal inflammation and alleviates insulin resistance. Front Immunol. 2022;13:927272.

44. Magkos F, Fabbrini E, Conte C, Patterson BW, Klein S. Relationship between adipose tissue lipolytic activity and skeletal muscle insulin resistance in nondiabetic women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012;97(7):E1219-23.

45. Nowotny B, Zahiragic L, Krog D, Nowotny PJ, Herder C, Carstensen M, et al. Mechanisms underlying the onset of oral lipid-induced skeletal muscle insulin resistance in humans. Diabetes. 2013;62(7):2240-8.

46. Abbasi F, McLaughlin T, Lamendola C, Reaven GM. Insulin regulation of plasma free fatty acid concentrations is abnormal in healthy subjects with muscle insulin resistance. Metabolism. 2000;49(2):151-4.

47. Krebs M, Krssak M, Bernroider E, Anderwald C, Brehm A, Meyerspeer M, et al. Mechanism of amino acid-induced skeletal muscle insulin resistance in humans. Diabetes. 2002;51(3):599-605.

48. Kelley DE, Williams KV, Price JC, McKolanis TM, Goodpaster BH, Thaete FL. Plasma fatty acids, adiposity, and variance of skeletal muscle insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2001;86(11):5412-9.

49. Halloun R, Galderisi A, Caprio S, Weiss R. Adipose Tissue Insulin Resistance Is Not Associated With Changes in the Degree of Obesity in Children and Adolescents. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2023;108(5):1053-1060.

50. Hazlehurst JM, Gathercole LL, Nasiri M, Armstrong MJ, Borrows S, Yu J, et al. Glucocorticoids fail to cause insulin resistance in human subcutaneous adipose tissue in vivo. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013;98(4):1631-40.

51. Cifarelli V, Beeman SC, Smith GI, Yoshino J, Morozov D, Beals JW, et al. Decreased adipose tissue oxygenation associates with insulin resistance in individuals with obesity. J Clin Invest. 2020;130(12):6688-6699.

52. Jiang J, Cai X, Pan Y, Du X, Zhu H, Yang X, et al. Relationship of obesity to adipose tissue insulin resistance. BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care. 2020;8(1):e000741.

53. Ter Horst KW, van Galen KA, Gilijamse PW, Hartstra AV, de Groot PF, van der Valk FM, et al. Methods for quantifying adipose tissue insulin resistance in overweight/obese humans. Int J Obes (Lond). 2017;41(8):1288-1294.

54. Wen J, Cai X, Zhang J, Jiang J, Li W, Liu G, et al. Relation of adipose tissue insulin resistance to prediabetes. Endocrine. 2020;68(1):93-102.

55. Zhou Q, Cai X, Jin A, Jing J, Wang M, Wang S, et al. Associations between Adipose Tissue-Specific Insulin Resistance and Atherosclerotic Plaques and Burden in Community-Based Population. Neuroepidemiology. 2024:1-11.

56. Feldman RD, Logan AG, Schmidt ND. Dietary salt restriction increases vascular insulin resistance. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 1996;60(4):444-51.

57. Wang N, Tan AWK, Jahn LA, Hartline L, Patrie JT, Lin S, et al. Vasodilatory Actions of Glucagon-Like Peptide 1 Are Preserved in Skeletal and Cardiac Muscle Microvasculature but Not in Conduit Artery in Obese Humans With Vascular Insulin Resistance. Diabetes Care. 2020;43(3):634-642.

58. Vinet A, Obert P, Dutheil F, Diagne L, Chapier R, Lesourd B, et al. Impact of a lifestyle program on vascular insulin resistance in metabolic syndrome subjects: the RESOLVE study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2015;100(2):442-50.

59. Love KM, Jahn LA, Hartline LM, Aylor KW, Liu Z. Impact of Free Fatty Acids on Vascular Insulin Responses Across the Arterial Tree: A Randomized Crossover Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2024;109(4):1041-1050.

60. Wu XK, Zhou SY, Liu JX, Pöllänen P, Sallinen K, Mäkinen M, et al. Selective ovary resistance to insulin signaling in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Fertil Steril. 2003;80(4): 954-65.

61. Contreras PH, Serrano FG, Salgado AM, Vigil P. Insulin Sensitivity and Testicular Function in a Cohort of Adult Males Suspected of Being Insulin-Resistant. Front Med (Lausanne). 2018;5:190.

62. Verit A, Verit FF, Oncel H, Ciftci H. Is there any effect of insulin resistance on male reproductive system? Arch Ital Urol Androl. 2014;86(1):5-8.

63. Aleman A, Torres-Alemán I. Circulating insulin-like growth factor I and cognitive function: neuromodulation throughout the lifespan. Prog Neurobiol. 2009;89(3):256-65.

64. Ono H. Molecular Mechanisms of Hypothalamic Insulin Resistance. Int J Mol Sci. 2019;20(6):1317.

65. McDonald R, Kuhn K, Nguyen TB, Tannous A, Schauer I, Santoro N, et al. A randomized clinical trial demonstrating cell type specific effects of hyperlipidemia and hyperinsulinemia on pituitary function. PLoS One. 2022;17(5):e0268323. 66. Matthaei S, Trost B, Hamann A, Kausch C, Benecke H, Greten H, et al. Effect of in vivo thyroid hormone status on insulin signalling and GLUT1 and GLUT4 glucose transport systems in rat adipocytes. J Endocrinol. 1995;144(2):347-57. 67. Naderi N, Boobejame P, Bakhshandeh H, Amin A, Taghavi S, Maleki M. Insulin resistance in pulmonary arterial hypertension, is it a novel disease modifier? Res Cardiovasc Med. 2014;3(3):e19710.

68. Shapiro DL, Livingston JN, Maniscalco WM, Finkelstein JN. Insulin receptors and insulin effects on type II alveolar epithelial cells. Biochim Biophys Acta. 1986;885(2):216-20.

69. Gastaldelli A, Morales MA, Marraccini P, Sicari R. The role of cardiac fat in insulin resistance. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2012;15(6):523-8.

70. Gargiulo P, Perrone-Filardi P. "Heart failure, whole-body insulin resistance and myocardial insulin resistance: An intriguing puzzle". J Nucl Cardiol. 2018;25(1):177-180.

71. Wu C, Khan SA, Peng LJ, Li H, Carmella SG, Lange AJ. Perturbation of glucose flux in the liver by decreasing F26P2 levels causes hepatic insulin resistance and hyperglycemia. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2006;291(3):E536-43.

72. Khodabandehloo H, Gorgani-Firuzjaee S, Panahi G, Meshkani R. Molecular and cellular mechanisms linking inflammation to insulin resistance and beta-cell dysfunction. Transl Res. 2016;167(1):228-56.

73. Horita S, Nakamura M, Suzuki M, Satoh N, Suzuki A, Seki G. Selective Insulin Resistance in the Kidney. Biomed Res Int. 2016;2016:5825170.

74. Liu LF, Kodama K, Wei K, Tolentino LL, Choi O, Engleman EG, et al. The receptor CD44 is associated with systemic insulin resistance and proinflammatory macrophages in human adipose tissue. Diabetologia. 2015;58(7):1579-86.

75. Siqueira BS, Ceglarek VM, Gomes ECZ, Vettorazzi JF, Rentz T, Nenevê JZ, et al. Vagotomy and Splenectomy Reduce Insulin Secretion and Interleukin-1beta. Pancreas. 2021;50(4): 607-616.

76. Xiong X, Shao W, Jin T. New insight into the mechanisms underlying the function of the incretin hormone gluca-

gon-like peptide-1 in pancreatic beta-cells: the involvement of the Wnt signaling pathway effector beta-catenin. Islets. 2012;4(6):359-65.

77. Drucker DJ. The role of gut hormones in glucose homeostasis. J Clin Invest. 2007;117(1):24-32.

78. Saad MJ, Santos A, Prada PO. Linking Gut Microbiota and Inflammation to Obesity and Insulin Resistance. Physiology (Bethesda). 2016;31(4):283-93.

79. Randle PJ, Garland PB, Hales CN, Newsholme EA. The glucose fatty-acid cycle. Its role in insulin sensitivity and the metabolic disturbances of diabetes mellitus. Lancet. 1963;1(7285): 785-9.

80. da Silva Rosa SC, Nayak N, Caymo AM, Gordon JW. Mechanisms of muscle insulin resistance and the cross-talk with liver and adipose tissue. Physiol Rep. 2020;8(19):e14607.

81. Oku A, Nawano M, Ueta K, Fujita T, Umebayashi I, Arakawa K, et al. Inhibitory effect of hyperglycemia on insulin-induced Akt/protein kinase B activation in skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2001;280(5):E816-24.

82. Anwar A, Shukla S, Pathak P. Nitric oxide in modulating oxidative stress mediated skeletal muscle insulin resistance. Mol Biol Rep. 2024;51(1):944.

83. Hotamisligil GS, Shargill NS, Spiegelman BM. Adipose expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha: direct role in obesity-linked insulin resistance. Science. 1993;259(5091): 87-91.

84. Sbraccia P, D'Adamo M, Guglielmi V. Is type 2 diabetes an adiposity-based metabolic disease? From the origin of insulin resistance to the concept of dysfunctional adipose tissue. Eat Weight Disord. 2021;26(8):2429-2441.

85. White JD, Dewal RS, Stanford KI. The beneficial effects of brown adipose tissue transplantation. Mol Aspects Med. 2019;68:74-81.

86. Sasaki N, Itakura Y, Toyoda M. Ganglioside GM1 contributes to extracellular/intracellular regulation of insulin resistance, impairment of insulin signaling and down-stream eNOS activation, in human aortic endothelial cells after short- or longterm exposure to TNF α . Oncotarget. 2017;9(5):5562-5577. 87. Hashimoto S, Kubota N, Sato H, Sasaki M, Takamoto I, Kubota T, et al. Insulin receptor substrate-2 (Irs2) in endothelial cells plays a crucial role in insulin secretion. Diabetes. 2015;64(3):876-86.

88. Wu G, Meininger CJ. Nitric oxide and vascular insulin resistance. Biofactors. 2009;35(1):21-7.

89. Amisi CA. Markers of insulin resistance in Polycystic ovary syndrome women: An update. World J Diabetes. 2022;13(3): 129-149.

90. Li X, Lin S, Yang X, Chen C, Cao S, Zhang Q, et al. When IGF-1 Meets Metabolic Inflammation and Polycystic Ovary Syndrome. Int Immunopharmacol. 2024;138:112529.

91. Corbould A. Effects of androgens on insulin action in women: is androgen excess a component of female metabolic syndrome? Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2008;24(7):520-32.

92. Li C, Xu J. Negative correlation between metabolic score for insulin resistance index and testosterone in male adults. Diabetol Metab Syndr. 2024;16(1):113.

93. Pergialiotis V, Prodromidou A, Frountzas M, Korou LM, Vlachos GD, et al. Diabetes mellitus and functional sperm characteristics: A meta-analysis of observational studies. J Diabetes Complications. 2016;30(6):1167-76.

Instructions for the Publication of the Journal Endocrinology & Diabetes Clinical and Experimental

The journal follows the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors.

- **01** All the manuscripts will be published in English. The journal accepts original articles, preliminary notes, case reports, review articles, updates and letters to editor. There a topic dedicate to internal medicine linking endocrinology and medical clinic. The journal strongly encourages on line submissions of manuscripts. Those should be accompanied by a title, keywords and an abstract in English for the purposes of international registration. Abstracts in other languages may also be attached.
- 02 The articles received by the Editor will be analyzed with the Assistance of the Editorial Board. Minor changes to "copy desk" can be effective with the purpose of standardizing the articles, without subs tantial changes in original text.
- **O3** Manuscripts can be sent on CD or via on line to publicacao@revistaendocrino.com. The text should be typed on pages containing 20 to 24 rows and rows with 70 to 75 spaces, with the objective of enabling the diagramming the calculation of space required for each article. The word processor used must be either Microsoft Windows compatible program (Word, Write etc.).
- O4 The article must have title, full name of the authors; quote from site (full address) where out performed the work; full titles of authors, key words (or "keywords") without exceeding a limit of 250 words; introduction; material or material and methods or description of the case; results; discussion and/or comments (when applicable); conclusions (when applicable); summary (summary in English), consisting in the correct version of the summary, not exceeding 250 words; references (as quoted below in item 08) in alphabetical order; the accompanying illustrations must follow appropriate rules, described in item 07.
- **05** Illustrations are of figures and graphs referred to in Arabic numerals (example: fig. 3, graph 7), in the form of ink drawings photographs ECG EEG etc. When possible must be submitted in original form. The illustrations will be accepted only allow good reproduction. Should not be glued in the middle of the article text and it must be attached with the respective legends typed on the bottom of the same (one sheet for each illustration). Must take care to number each illustration on the back of the same and indicate the correct place where should be introduced. Tables and frames are specified in Arabic numerals, consisting always the respective title, accurately. Tables and frames without its description in the text and are intended to summarize the article. The units used to express the results (m, g, g/100 ml, etc.) will appear at the top of each column. It will be up to the Editor to judge excessive illustrations (figures, tables, graphs, tables etc.), deleting the redundant.
- **06** The references must follow the alphabetical order or the order of appearance in the text. Showing them all authors cited in the text. It must be contain: name of author, name of the journal abbreviated in accordance with the criteria used in the Index Medicus (www.nlm.nih.gov/tsd/serials/lji.html). Papers accepted but not yet published may be included in the references. You should avoid using as reference poster or free themes from conferences unless they are of high relevance. Articles published online may be cited in the references and should bear the name of the site as well as the date of access.Chapter of Book: Ruch, TC.Somatic Sensation. In Ruch T C et al. Neurophysiology. Philadelphia Saunders 1963; 330-332 Journal article: R.W.G Gruessner, Sutherland D.E.R, Najarian j. S, et al. Solitary pancreas transplantation for non uremic patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus labile. Transplantation 1997; 64: 1572-77.
- 07 The names of drugs cited in the text (names of fantasy, officers, patented, and acronyms of chemical research) shall comply with corresponding regulations of the World Health Organization, according to rules summarised by KOROLKOVAS, a.-Regulatory Editorial Nomenclature-Names of drugs (Drug Nomenclature). Rev. Bras. Clin. Terap. 5: 1976 (February).
- 08 The authors will receive ten copies of the issue in which their work was published (for reprints), which will be sent directly to the place where the work performed. Reprints must be ordered and previously combined with the Commercial Direction.
- O9 The manuscripts that don't fit the standards or that does not suit the needs of the journal editorials may be forwarded to the authors to carry out the necessary adjustments that will be indicated in the personal letter from the Editor. Will be mentioned the dates of receipt and approval of work for publication, in order to safeguard the interests of the author's priority. In the case of re-routing of work to adapt to our rules for publication, the date cited is always receive the first forwarding of work. The content of the articles is the responsibility of the authors. The link between the author (s) and pharmaceutical laboratories, as well as another source that is generating resources must always be quoted by author (s). The copyright of the manuscripts are of the magazine in question.
- 10 Will be given top priority in the publication of articles and/or notes that they concerned about matters directly or indirectly related to the basic purpose of the journal Endocrinology & Diabetes Clinical and Experimental



ENDOCRINOLOGIA & DIABETES CLÍNICA E EXPERIMENTAL